Control	6430-14-001
Project	RMC - 643014001
Highway	IH0610
County	HARRIS

ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Each bidder is required to acknowledge receipt of an addendum issued for a specific project. This page is provided for the purpose of acknowledging an addendum.

FAILURE TO ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF AN ADDENDUM WILL RESULT IN THE BID NOT BEING READ.

In order to properly acknowledge an addendum place a mark in the box next to the respective addendum.



In addition, the bidder by affixing their signature to the signature page of the proposal is acknowledging that they have taken the addendum(s) into consideration when preparing their bid and that the information contained in the addendum will be included in the contract, if awarded by the Commission or other designees.

This page intentionally left blank.

Control	6430-14-001
Project	RMC - 643014001
Highway	IH0610
County	HARRIS

PROPOSAL TO THE TEXAS TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

2014 SPECIFICATIONS

WORK CONSISTING OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

The quantities in the proposal are approximate. The quantities of work and materials may be increased or decreased as considered necessary to complete the work as planned and contemplated.

This project is to be completed in 731 calendar days and will be accepted when fully completed and finished to the satisfaction of the Executive Director or designee.

Provide a proposal guaranty in the form of a Cashier's Check, Teller's Check (including an Official Check) or Bank Money Order on a State or National Bank or Savings and Loan Association, or State or Federally chartered Credit Union made payable to the Texas Transportation Commission in the following amount:

THIRTY-ONE THOUSAND(Dollars)(\$31,000)

A bid bond may be used as the required proposal guaranty. The bond form may be detached from the proposal for completion. The proposal may not be disassembled to remove the bond form. The bond must be in accordance with Item 2 of the specifications.

Any addenda issued amending this proposal and/or the plans that have been acknowledged by the bidder, become part of this proposal.

By signing the proposal the bidder certifies:

- 1. the only persons or parties interested in this proposal are those named and the bidder has not directly or indirectly participated in collusion, entered into an agreement or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the above captioned project.
- 2. in the event of the award of a contract, the organization represented will secure bonds for the full amount of the contract.
- 3. the signatory represents and warrants that they are an authorized signatory for the organization for which the bid is submitted and they have full and complete authority to submit this bid on behalf of their firm.
- 4. that the certifications and representations contained in the proposal are true and accurate and the bidder intends the proposal to be taken as a genuine government record.
- Signed: **

(1)	_(2)	_(3)
Print Name:		
(1)	_(2)	_(3)
Title: (1)	_(2)	_(3)
Company: (1)	_(2)	_(3)

• Signatures to comply with Item 2 of the specifications.

**Note: Complete (1) for single venture, through (2) for joint venture and through (3) for triple venture.

* When the calendar days field contains an asterisk (*) refer to the Special Provisions and General Notes.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

ANY CONTRACTORS INTENDING TO BID ON ANY WORK TO BE AWARDED BY THIS DEPARTMENT MUST SUBMIT A SATISFACTORY "AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENT" AND "EXPERIENCE QUESTIONNAIRE" AT LEAST TEN DAYS PRIOR TO THE LETTING DATE.

UNIT PRICES MUST BE SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 2 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OR SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 2 FOR EACH ITEM LISTED IN THIS PROPOSAL.

		BID BOND	
KNOW ALL PERSO	ONS BY THESE P	PRESENTS,	
Fhat we, (Contracto	r Name)		
Hereinafter called the		urety Name)	
Surety, are held and the sum of not less the heuse of not less the housand dollars, not he cov	firmly bound unto nan two percent (2 ^e to exceed one hur er of the proposal) ourselves, our heir	o transact surety business in the State of the Texas Department of Transportation %) of the department's engineer's estin adred thousand dollars (\$100,000) as a , the payment of which sum will and tr rs, executors, administrators, successor	n, hereinafter called the Oblig nate, rounded to the nearest of proposal guaranty (amount uly be made, the said Princip
WHEREAS, the prin	cipal has submitte	d a bid for the following project identif	fied as:
	Control	6430-14-001	
	Project	RMC - 643014001	
	Highway County	IH0610 HARRIS	
he Contract in writin void. If in the event	ng with the Obliged of failure of the Print ne the property of	all award the Contract to the Principal e in accordance with the terms of such l incipal to execute such Contract in acc the Obligee, without recourse of the P	bid, then this bond shall be nu ordance with the terms of suc
		Day of	20
Signed this		Day of	
		(Contractor/Principal Name)	
Зу:	(Signature and	(Contractor/Principal Name) d Title of Authorized Signatory for Contractor/I	
By:	(Signature and	(Contractor/Principal Name) d Title of Authorized Signatory for Contractor/I (Surety Name)	
By:	(Signature and	(Contractor/Principal Name) d Title of Authorized Signatory for Contractor/I (Surety Name) (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)	

This page intentionally left blank.

BIDDER'S CHECK RETURN

IMPORTANT

The space provided for the return address must be completed to facilitate the return of your bidder's check. Care must be taken to provide a legible, accurate, and <u>complete</u> return address, including zip code. A copy of this sheet should be used for each different return address.

NOTE

Successful bidders will receive their guaranty checks with the executed contract.

RETURN BIDDERS CHECK TO (PLEASE PRINT):

Control	6430-14-001
Project	RMC - 643014001
Highway	IH0610
County	HARRIS

IMPORTANT

PLEASE RETURN THIS SHEET IN ITS ENTIRETY

Please acknowledge receipt of this check(s) at your earliest convenience by signing below in longhand, in ink, and returning this acknowledgement in the enclosed self addressed envelope.

Check Received By:	Date:
Title:	
For (Contractor's Name):	
Project	County

This page intentionally left blank.

NOTICE TO THE BIDDER

In the space provided below, please enter your total bid amount for this project. Only this figure will be read publicly by the Department at the public bid opening.

It is understood and agreed by the bidder in signing this proposal that the total bid amount entered below is not binding on either the bidder or the Department. It is further agreed that **the official total bid amount for this proposal will be determined by multiplying** <u>the unit bid prices</u> **for each pay item by the respective estimated quantities** <u>shown in this proposal</u> and then totaling all of the extended amounts.

\$_____

Total Bid Amount

Control0001-03-030ProjectSTP 2000(938)HESHighwaySH 20CountyEL PASO

ALT	ITEM	DESC	SP	Bid Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Bid Price	Amount	Seq
	104	509		REMOV CONC (SDWLK)	SY	266.400	\$10.000	\$2,664.00	1
						Total Bid Amo	unt\$2,6	64.00	-
Signe	d								

Signeu	
Title	
Date	

Additional Signature for Joint Venture:

Signed	
Title	
Date	

EXAMPLE OF BID PRICES SUBMITTED BY COMPUTER PRINTOUT



This page intentionally left blank.

Г

	ITEM-CODE							DEPT
ALT	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.	UNIT BID PRICE ONLY. WRITTEN IN WORDS		UNIT	APPROX QUANTITIES	USE ONLY
	500	6033		MOBILIZATION (CALLOUT)		EA	24.000	1
					DOLLARS			
				and	CENTS			
	500	6034		MOBILIZATION (EMERGENCY)		EA	2.000	2
					DOLLARS			
				and	CENTS			
	680	6001	006	INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (FLASH	· · · · ·	EA	28.000	3
				1	DOLLARS			
	<0 0	6001		and	CENTS		200.000	
	682	6021		BACK PLATE (12")(1 SEC)	DOLLARS	EA	280.000	4
				and	CENTS			
	682	6054		BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(3	CENTS	EA	25.000	5
	082	0034		SEC)(VENT)ALUM		EA	23.000	5
					DOLLARS			
				and	CENTS			
	682	6055		BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(4		EA	25.000	6
				SEC)(VENT)ALUM				
					DOLLARS			
				and	CENTS			
	682	6056		BACKPLATE W/REF BRDR(5		EA	25.000	7
				SEC)(VENT)ALUM				
					DOLLARS			
				and	CENTS			
	690	6113		REPL VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YE	·	EA	25.000	8
					DOLLARS			
				and	CENTS			
	690	6115		REPL VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RE		EA	88.000	9
				and	DOLLARS CENTS			
	690	6139				EA	28.000	10
	090	0139		REPL VEH SIG TUNNEL VISOR	DOLLARS	EA	28.000	10
				and	CENTS			
	6000	6009		REPLACE CONDUCTOR		LF	14,433.000	11
	5000				DOLLARS		1,155,000	
				and	CENTS			

	ITEM-CODE							DEPT
ALT	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.	UNIT BID PRICE ONLY. WRITTEN IN WORDS		UNIT	APPROX QUANTITIES	USE ONLY
	6000	6082		REPLACE FUSE		EA	280.000	12
				and	DOLLARS CENTS			
	6000	6083		REPLACE FUSE HOLDER	DOLLARS CENTS	EA	280.000	13
	6000	6084		REPLACE BREAKAWAY FUSE		EA	280.000	14
	6000	6156		INST ALUMINUM CABLE STR.	AP DOLLARS CENTS	EA	5,000.000	15
	6000	6157		REPL ALUMINUM CABLE STR	AP DOLLARS CENTS	EA	8,000.000	16
	6058	6003		REPLACE BBU BATTERIES	DOLLARS CENTS	EA	100.000	17
	6119	6001		PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE and	DOLLARS CENTS	EA	500.000	18
	6119	6003		PHOTO CELL (REPLACE) and	DOLLARS CENTS	EA	180.000	19
	6119	6005		PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (REPLACE) DOLLARS CENTS	EA	800.000	20
	6119	6006		GROUND BOX (INSTALL)(TY I and	D) DOLLARS CENTS	EA	22.000	21
	6119	6007		TRF SIG HD (REPL)(3SEC)(LED BKPL and	D)W/BRKT DOLLARS CENTS	EA	161.000	22
	6119	6008		TRF SIG HD (REPL)(4SEC)(LED BKPL and)W/BRKT DOLLARS CENTS	EA	108.000	23

ITEM-CODE		ЭE				DEPT	
ALT	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.	UNIT BID PRICE ONLY. WRITTEN IN WORDS	UNIT	APPROX QUANTITIES	USE ONLY
	6119	6009		TRF SIG HD (REPL)(5SEC)(LED)W/BRKT	EA	22.000	24
				BKPL	_		
				DOLLARS	S		
	(110	<i>c</i> 010		and CENTS		11.000	25
	6119	6010		COUNTDOWN PED HEAD (INSTAL) (1S LEI DOLLARS	·	44.000	25
				and CENTS)		
	6119	6012		DOWN GUY (REPLACE)	EA	26.000	26
				DOLLARS			
				and CENTS			
	6119	6013		SOLDER AND WEATHERPROOF WIRE	EA	44.000	27
				SPLICE			
				DOLLARS	5		
				and CENTS			
	6119	6014		MAINTAIN CONTROLLER CABINET	EA	484.000	28
				and DOLLARS	5		
	6119	6015		SPAN CABLE (INSTALL)	LF	22,063.000	29
	0119	0015		DOLLARS		22,003.000	29
				and CENTS			
	6119	6016		GROUND ROD (INSTALL)	EA	14.000	30
				DOLLARS	5		
				and CENTS			
	6119	6017		REPL 12" LED TRF SIG LAMP UNIT (RED)	EA	2,000.000	31
				DOLLARS	5		
				and CENTS			
	6119	6018		REPL 12" LED TRF SIG LAMP UNIT (AMBE	·	1,800.000	32
				and DOLLARS	\$		
	6119	6019		REPL 12" LED TRF SIG LAMP UNIT (GREEN	N) EA	1,800.000	33
	0119	0019		DOLLARS	-	1,800.000	55
				and CENTS			
	6119	6020		REPL 12" LED TRF SIG LAMP UNIT(GRN	EA	180.000	34
				ARW)			
				DOLLARS	5		
				and CENTS			

ITEM-CODE		ЭE					DEPT	
ALT	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.	UNIT BID PRICE ON WRITTEN IN WORI		UNIT	APPROX QUANTITIES	USE ONLY
	6119	6021		REPL 12" LED TRF SIG LAMP UI ARW)	NIT(AMB	EA	180.000	35
				and	DOLLARS CENTS			
	6119	6022		INSTALL OF SIGNAL RELATED and	SIGNS DOLLARS CENTS	EA	1,400.000	36
	6119	6023		REPLACE OF SIGNAL HEAD AS	SM DOLLARS CENTS	EA	800.000	37
	6119	6024		REMOVAL OF SIGNAL RELATED	O SIGNS DOLLARS CENTS	EA	800.000	38
	6119	6025		BACK PLATE (12 IN) (3 SEC) and	DOLLARS CENTS	EA	750.000	39
	6119	6026		BACK PLATE (12 IN) (4 SEC) and	DOLLARS CENTS	EA	280.000	40
	6119	6027		BACK PLATE (12 IN) (5 SEC) and	DOLLARS CENTS	EA	88.000	41
	6119	6028		PED SIG SEC (12")(2 IND)(HOUS and	ING ONLY) DOLLARS CENTS	EA	88.000	42
	6119	6029		LED COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIA	N MODULE DOLLARS CENTS	EA	1,300.000	43
	6119	6030		VEH SIG SEC (12")(LED)(RED Al	RROW) DOLLARS CENTS	EA	800.000	44
	6119	6032		LED RDWY LUMINAIRE (.25KW and	TEQ) DOLLARS CENTS	EA	900.000	45
	6119	6033		DOWN GUY GUARD (REPLACE) DOLLARS CENTS	EA	180.000	46

	ITI	EM-COL	ЭE					DEPT
ALT	ITEM NO	DESC CODE	S.P. NO.	UNIT BID PRICE ONL WRITTEN IN WORDS		UNIT	APPROX QUANTITIES	USE ONLY
	6185	6002	002	TMA (STATIONARY)		DAY	200.000	47
					DOLLARS			
				and	CENTS			
	6185	6005	002	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)		DAY	75.000	48
					DOLLARS			
				and	CENTS			

CERTIFICATION OF INTEREST IN OTHER BID PROPOSALS FOR THIS WORK

By signing this proposal, the bidding firm and the signer certify that the following information, as indicated by checking "Yes" or "No" below, is true, accurate, and complete.

- A. Quotation(s) have been issued in this firm's name to other firm(s) interested in this work for consideration for performing a portion of this work.
 - _____ YES
- B. If this proposal is the low bid, the bidder agrees to provide the following information prior to award of the contract.
 - 1. Identify firms which bid as a prime contractor and from which the bidder received quotations for work on this project.
 - 2. Identify all the firms which bid as a prime contractor to which the bidder <u>gave quotations</u> for work on this project.

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352 (See reverse for public burden disclosure.)

 Type of Federal Action: a. contract b. grant c. cooperative agreement d. loan e. loan guarantee f. loan insurance 	2. Status of Federal A a. bid/offer/appli b. initial award c. post-award		3. Report Type: a. initial filing b. grant For material change only: year quarter date of last report
4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:		5. If Reporting Enti Enter Name and Addr	i ty in No. 4 is Subawardee, ess of Prime:
? Prime ? Subawardee Tier Congressional District, if known:	_, if known:	Congressional Distric	ct , if known:
6. Federal Department/Agency:		7. Federal Program N	Name/Description:
		CFDA Number, if app	licable:
8. Federal Action Number, if known:		9. Award Amount, if known:	
10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Entity (if individual, last name, first name, MI):		b. Individuals Perform from No. 10a) (last na (s) SF-LLL-A, if necessa	
11. Amount of Payment (check all that apply		13. Type of Payment (
\$		a. retainer b. one-time fee c. commission d. contingent fee e. deferred f. other; specify:	
14. Brief Description of Services Performed of officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contact (attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, if n	ted, for Payment Indicat		ding
15. Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A attac			
16. Information requested through this form 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lo material representation of fact upon which rel the tier above when this transaction was made disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1 will be reported to the Congress semi-annually for public inspection. Any person who fails to closure shall be subject to a civil penalty of ne and not more than \$100,000 for each such fail	bbying activities is a iance was placed by e or entered into. This 352. This information y and will be available o file the required dis- ot less than \$10,000	Print Name:	Date:
FEDERAL USE ONLY			Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

- 1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
- 2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
- 3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a follow-up report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity or this covered Federal action.
- 4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
- 5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
- Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one
 organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States
 Coast Guard.
- 7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
- 8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number, the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
- 9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
- 10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.
 (b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
- 11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
- 12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
- 13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.
- 14. Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in actual contact with Federal officials. Identify the Federal official(s) or employee(s) contacted or the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) of Congress that were contacted.
- 15. Check whether or not a SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet(s) is attached.
- 16. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

Public reporting burdon for this collection of infromation is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments reguarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burdon, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

DISCLOSURE OF	LOBBYING	ACTIVITIES
---------------	----------	-------------------

Approved by OMB

0348-0046

CONTINUATION SHEET

Reporting Entity:	_ Page	_ of
		Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form - LLL-A

ENGINEER SEAL

Control	6430-14-001
Project	RMC - 643014001
Highway	IH0610
County	HARRIS

The enclosed Texas Department of Transportation Specifications, Special Specifications, Special Provisions, General Notes and Specification Data in this document have been selected by me, or under my responsible supervision as being applicable to this project. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Michael C. K. Awa, P.E. JUNE 01, 2023

Sheet

Control: 6430-14-001

Highway: I-610, etc.

GENERAL NOTES:

Plans are required. Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Robbie J. Pugh Phone: (713) 802-5571 Robbie.Pugh@txdot.gov

Arnold Trevino Phone: (713) 866-7101 <u>Atrevino1@txdot.gov</u>

Questions will be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following address:

https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A webpage.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be assessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

This project will be managed by, and request for payment addressed to:

Mr. Arnold Trevino, Traffic Systems Supervisor 6810 Old Katy Road Houston, Texas 77024 (713) 866-7101

This is a Routine Maintenance Non-Site Specific Call-Out Contract.

The Contractor will begin call out work within the required time for each work order. Work orders are expected to be completed per the contract plans within the number of days allowed for each work order. All call out work orders will have a begin date and number of working days. The Contractor will begin work within 48 hours of notification for routine call outs, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Work will be completed within the required number of working days. The Contractor will begin work within 4 hours of notification for emergency call outs and complete within 48 hours, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Failure to begin work within the required time and proceed to completion within the required time will result in the assessment of liquidated damages.

Highway: I-610, etc.

Perform work as needed where directed.

Work requests will be composed with a minimum 3 days of work at no less than \$1,000 per day. A Callout and/or work request may consist of various locations.

Note: Work may be required at the various maintenance yards within Houston District.

Troubleshooting for this project will be incidental to the various bid Items.

Accessibility to the Houston Toll Roads will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

The Contractor is responsible for acquiring "E-Z Tag" for all vehicles requiring access to toll road. Tolls incurred by the Contractor are incidental to the various bid Items.

Provide all materials necessary for completion of this contract. All materials must be approved before they are incorporated into the work.

Preventive maintenance on this contract will be performed once every year. During the conference a signal list will be provided to the Contractor.

Perform work during good weather. If work is damaged by a weather event, the Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with replacing damaged work.

A Pre-Construction meeting will be arranged before operations begin on the contract. This meeting will be arranged by TxDOT personnel. In this meeting, outline proposed work procedures and present plans for performing the work while providing for the safe passage of traffic at all times.

During the Pre-Construction meeting a begin work date will be determined.

References to manufacturer's trade name or catalog numbers are for the purpose of identification only. Similar materials from other manufacturers are permitted if they are of equal quality, comply with the specifications for this project, and are approved, except for roadway illumination, electrical, and traffic signal items.

The cost for materials, labor, and incidentals to provide for traffic across the roadway and for ingress and egress to private property in accordance with Section 7.2.4 of the standard specifications is subsidiary to the various bid items. Restore access roadways to their original condition upon completing construction.

As requested by the Engineer, provide one or more crews seven (7) days a week, 24 hrs. a day, for duration of the contract.

Notify the Traffic Signal Maintenance Office at (713) 802-7101 by 7:30 a.m., when scheduled work is cancelled for any reason.

Highway: I-610, etc.

Procure permits and licenses, which are to be issued by the City, County, or Municipal Utility District.

Once work has started, continuously prosecute the work until all work on each work order is satisfactorily completed.

Plans, specifications, unusual conditions and other pertinent items regarding the work will be discussed during the conference. This process will be repeated throughout the term of the contract.

For emergency repairs, be on site and ready to commence emergency repairs within 4 hours or less upon notification by TxDOT. Provide a method of contact 24 hr. a day, 7 days a week.

All representatives and employees who will be involved with this contract either administratively or in the actual performance of the field responsibilities are requested to attend this conference.

Survey damage, make a list of materials needed, and order necessary equipment to begin work on the repairs within $\underline{48}$ hours after the first notification by the Department.

Install or repair damages according to the plans and specifications and as are necessary for a complete and operating installation.

An inspection of the completed system for compliance will be made before final acceptance. Deficient work will not be accepted.

General: Traffic Signals

For traffic signal items, use materials from the Pre-Qualified Producers List (located at <u>http://www.dot.state.tx.us/GSD/purchasing/supps.htm</u>) and the materials pre-qualified for illumination and electrical items (located at <u>http://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/cmd/mpl/riaes.pdf</u>) as shown on the Department's Material Producers List and the Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies List. Check the latest links on the TxDOT website for these lists. No substitutions will be allowed for materials found on these lists.

General: Site Management

Personal vehicles of employees are not permitted to park within the right of way, including sections closed to public traffic. Employees may park on the right of way at the Contractor's office, equipment, and materials storage yard sites.

Do not mix or store materials, or store or repair equipment, on top of concrete pavement or bridge decks unless authorized by the Engineer. Permission will be granted to store materials on surfaces if no damage or discoloration will result. Highway: I-610, etc.

General: Traffic Control and Construction

When design details are not shown on the plans, provide signs and arrows conforming to the latest "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

General: Utilities:

At least 72 hours before starting work, make arrangements for locating existing Departmentowned above ground and underground fiber optic, communications, power, illumination, and traffic signal cabling and conduit. Do this by calling the Department's Houston District Traffic Signal Operations Office at 713-802-5662, or by e-mailing the Department's Houston District Traffic Signal Operations Office at: <u>HOU-LocateRequest@txdot.gov</u>, to schedule marking of underground lines on the ground. Use caution if working in these areas to avoid damaging or interfering with existing facilities.

Before beginning any underground work, notify the City of Houston's Chief Inspector, Public Works and Engineering, to establish the locations of any existing electrical systems for lighting facilities within the limits of this project.

Perform electrical work in conformance with the National Electrical Code (NEC) and Department's standard sheets.

Consider the locations of underground utilities depicted in the plans as approximate and employ responsible care to avoid damaging utility facilities. Depending upon scope and magnitude of planned construction activities, advanced field confirmation by the utility owner or operator may be prudent. Where possible, protect and preserve permanent signs, markers, and designations of underground facilities.

If the Contractor damages or causes damage (breaks, leaks, nicks, dents, gouges, etc.) to the utility, contact the utility facility owner or operator immediately.

If overhead or underground power lines need to be de-energized, contact the electrical service provider to perform this work. Costs associated with de-energizing the power lines or other protective measures required are at no expense to the Department.

If working near power lines, comply with the appropriate sections of Texas State Law and Federal Regulations relating to the type of work involved.

General: Roadway Illumination and Electrical

The Contractor may make the electrical grounding connections and permissible splices using the thermal fusion process, Cadweld, ThermOweld, or approved equal, instead of bolted connections and splices.

For roadway illumination and electrical items, use materials from pre-qualified producers as shown on the Construction Division (CST) of the Department's material producers list. Check

Highway: I-610, etc.

the latest link on the Department's website for this list. The category/item is "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials found on this list.

Perform electrical work in conformance with the National Electrical Code (NEC) and Department standard sheets.

Item 5: Control of Work

Submit shop drawings electronically for the fabrication of items as documented in Table 1 below. Information and requirements for electronic submittals can be viewed in the "Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal" which can be accessed through the following web link, <u>ftp://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/library/pubs/bus/bridge/e_submit_guide.pdf</u>. References to 11 in. x 17 in. sheets in individual specifications for structural items imply electronic CAD sheets.

Spec Item No.'s	Product	Submittal Required	Approval Required (Y/N)	Contractor/ Fabricator P.E. Seal Required	Reviewing Party	Shop or Working Drawing (Note 1)
680	Installation of Highway Traffic Signals	Y	Y	Ν	Т	SD
682	Vehicle and Pedestrian Signal Heads	Y	Y	Ν	Т	SD

Table 1
2014 Construction Specification Required Shop/Working Drawing Submittals

Key to Reviewing Party

Traffic Operations	HOU-TrfShpDrwgs@txdot.gov	

Item 7: Legal Relations and Responsibilities

This project does not require a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Section 404 Permit before letting, but if a permit is needed during construction, assume responsibility for preparing the permit application. Submit the permit application to the Department's District Environmental Section for approval. Once the permit application is approved, the Department will submit it to the USACE. Assume responsibility for the requested revisions, in coordination with the Department's District Environmental Section.

Maintain the roadway slope stability. Maintaining slope stability is subsidiary to the various bid items.

No significant traffic generator events have been identified.

If the work is on or in the vicinity of an at-grade railroad crossing, involves incidental work on railroad right of way, or involves construction of a railroad grade separation structure, notify the

Project Number: RMC 643014001

Control: 6430-14-001

Highway: I-610, etc.

railroad company's Division Engineer and the Department's Project Engineer at least 30 days before performing any work on the railroad right of way and make arrangements for railroad flaggers unless otherwise shown in the contract. Obtain the required Railroad Right of Entry Permit from the railroad company. Payment of applicable permit fees is the responsibility of the Contractor. Acquiring the Railroad Right of Entry Permit is a lengthy process, allow sufficient time for this.

The nesting / breeding season for migratory birds is February 15 through September 30.

Conduct any tree removal outside of the migratory bird nesting season. If this is not possible due to scheduling, then exercise caution to remove only those trees with no active nests. Do not destroy nests on structures or in trees within the project limits during the nesting / breeding season.

Take measures to prevent the building of nests on any structures or trees within the project limits throughout the duration of the construction if work / removal will be performed during the nesting / breeding season. This can be accomplished by application of bird repellent gel, netting by hand every 3 to 4 days, or any other non-threatening method approved by the Houston District Environmental Section. Obtain this approval well in advance of the planned use. Contact the Houston District Environmental Section at 713-802-5244. The cost of this work is subsidiary to the various bid items.

This project is on a hurricane evacuation route. Provide at the pre-construction meeting a written plan outlining procedures to suspend work, secure the job site, and safely handle traffic through and across the project in the event of a hurricane evacuation.

During the hurricane season (June 1 through November 30), do not close any travel lanes except when the Contractor can demonstrate that he/she can provide labor, equipment, material, a work plan, and quality of work to satisfactorily return all lanes to an open, all-weather travel surface within 3 days of receiving written or verbal notice but no later than 3 days before the predicted hurricane landfall. Construction of temporary lanes to an all-weather surface will be paid for in accordance with Article 9.7, "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method."

In addition to lane closures, cease work 3 days before the predicted hurricane landfall on or near the roadway that adversely impacts the flow of traffic and reduces the capacity of the highway during an evacuation. Vehicles of the Contractor, subcontractors, or material suppliers will not be allowed to enter or exit the traffic stream, including those for the purpose of material hauling and delivery, and mobilization or demobilization of equipment. When directed, this prohibition will include a reasonable time period for the evacuees to return to their point of origin.

Item 8: Prosecution and Progress

Working days will be computed and charged based on a Calendar Day workweek in accordance with Section 8.3.1.5.

Highway: I-610, etc.

The Lane Closure Assessment Fee is shown on the following table. This fee applies to the Contractor for closures or obstructions that overlap into restricted hour traffic for each hour or portion thereof, per lane, regardless of the length of the lane closure or obstruction. For Restricted Hours subject to Lane Assessment Fee refer to Item, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling." The time increment for the Lane Closure Assessment fee for this project is one hour.

Lane Closure Assessment Fe Brazoria County)	Lane Assessment Fee
SS 35C	\$400.00
S 35E	\$200.00
S 288B	\$400.00
88B FRD	\$50.00
M 517	\$300.00
M 518	\$500.00
M 521	\$200.00
M 522	\$200.00
M 523	\$300.00
M 524	\$200.00
M 528	\$400.00
M 655	\$50.00
M 865	\$400.00
M 1128	\$200.00
M 1301	\$100.00
M 1459	\$200.00
M 1462	\$300.00
M 1495	\$200.00
M 2004	\$300.00
M 2234	\$500.00
M 2403	\$200.00
M 2611	\$100.00
M 2852	\$50.00
M 2917	\$200.00
M 2918	\$0.00
SH 6	\$500.00
SH 35	\$500.00
35 FRD	\$200.00
SH 36	\$300.00
H 288	\$2,500.00
288 FRD	\$500.00
H 332	\$500.00
SL 274	\$400.00

SS 273	\$50.00
SS 28	\$50.00
55.20	400.00
Roadway (Fort Bend County)	Lane Assessment Fee
FM 359	\$500.00
FM 360	\$100.00
FM 361	\$200.00
FM 442	\$100.00
FM 521	\$500.00
FM 723	\$500.00
FM 762	\$500.00
FM 1092	\$1,000.00
FM 1093	\$500.00
FM 1236	\$200.00
FM 1462	\$200.00
FM 1463	\$500.00
FM 1464	\$500.00
FM 1489	\$100.00
FM 1640	\$400.00
FM 1875	\$100.00
FM 1876	\$300.00
FM 1952	\$50.00
FM 1994	\$100.00
FM 2218	\$300.00
FM 2234	\$500.00
FM 2759	\$400.00
FM 2919	\$50.00
FM 2977	\$200.00
FM 3155	\$200.00
FM 3345	\$500.00
IH 10	\$1,500.00
IH 10 FRD	\$1,000.00
IH 69	\$4,000.00
IH 69 FRD	\$1,000.00
SL 540	\$50.00
SL 541	\$0.00
FS 762	\$300.00
SH 6	\$1,000.00
SH 6 FRD	\$400.00
SH 36	\$500.00
SH 99	\$2,000.00

SH 99 FRD	\$500.00
SS 10	\$300.00
SS 529	\$100.00
US 59	\$500.00
US 59 FRD	\$400.00
US 90	\$300.00
US 90A	\$1,500.00
US 90A FRD	\$500.00
Roadway (Galveston County)	Lane Assessment Fee
FM 188	\$50.00
FM 270	\$500.00
FM 517	\$500.00
FM 518	\$500.00
FM 519	\$200.00
FM 528	\$500.00
FM 646	\$500.00
FM 1266	\$200.00
FM 1764	\$500.00
FM 1764 FRD	\$300.00
FM 1765	\$500.00
FM 2004	\$400.00
FM 2094	\$500.00
FM 2351	\$500.00
FM 3005	\$500.00
FM 3436	\$50.00
IH 45	\$3,000.00
IH 45 FRD	\$500.00
SS/LP 197	\$200.00
SH 3	\$500.00
SH 6	\$400.00
SH 87	\$500.00
SH 96	\$500.00
SH 124	\$100.00
SH 146	\$1,000.00
SH 146 FRD	\$400.00
SH 168	\$50.00
SH 275	\$300.00
SS 342	\$500.00
Roadway (Harris County)	Lane Assessment Fee

Sheet

Control: 6430-14-001

BF 1960 A	\$500.00		
BS 146 D	\$100.00		
BS 146 E	\$100.00		
BS 110 E BS 249 B	\$500.00		
BU 90 U	\$500.00		
BU 290 H	\$200.00		
BU 290 L	\$200.00		
FM 270	\$200.00		
FM 521	\$500.00		
FM 525	\$500.00		
FM 526	\$500.00		
FM 528	\$500.00		
FM 529	\$1,000.00		
FM 865	\$500.00		
FM 1092	\$500.00		
FM 1093	\$1,500.00		
FM 1485	\$400.00		
FM 1488	\$100.00		
FM 1876	\$300.00		
FM 1942	\$500.00		
FM 1959	\$500.00		
FM 1960	\$1,000.00		
FM 1960 FRD	\$500.00		
FM 2100	\$500.00		
FM 2351	\$500.00		
FM 2553	\$200.00		
FM 2920	\$1,000.00		
FM 2978	\$500.00		
FS 525	\$400.00		
IH 10	\$6,500.00		
IH 10 FRD	\$1,500.00		
IH 45	\$5,500.00		
IH 45 FRD	\$1,000.00		
IH 69	\$6,000.00		
IH 69 FRD	\$1,000.00		
IH 610	\$4,500.00		
IH 610 FRD	\$1,500.00		
SL 8	\$4,000.00		
SL 8 FRD	\$1,500.00		
SHNASA	\$500.00		
SHNASA FRD	\$400.00		

Sheet

Control: 6430-14-001

SH 3	\$500.00		
SH 6	\$1,500.00		
SH 6 FRD	\$1,000.00		
SH 35	\$500.00		
SH 99	\$2,000.00		
SH 99 FRD	\$500.00		
SH 146	\$1,500.00		
SH 146 FRD	\$300.00		
SH 225	\$2,500.00		
SH 225 FRD	\$400.00		
SH 249	\$2,500.00		
SH 249 FRD	\$500.00		
SH 288	\$3,500.00		
SH 288 FRD	\$1,000.00		
SL 494	\$200.00		
SS 5	\$500.00		
SS 5 FRD	\$100.00		
SS 330	\$1,000.00		
SS 330 FRD	\$400.00		
SS 501	\$100.00		
SS 261	\$500.00		
SS 527	\$1,000.00		
SS 527 FRD	\$300.00		
SS 548	\$1,000.00		
US 90	\$1,000.00		
US 90 FRD	\$400.00		
US 90A	\$2,000.00		
US 90A FRD	\$300.00		
US 290	\$4,500.00		
US 290 FRD	\$500.00		
Roadway (Montgomery County)	Lane Assessment Fee		
BU 59L	\$300.00		
FM 149	\$300.00		
FM 830	\$300.00		
FM 1097	\$400.00		
FM 1314	\$500.00		
FM 1375	\$50.00		
FM 1484	\$300.00		
FM 1485	\$500.00		
FM 1486	\$200.00		

Control: 6430-14-001

FM 1488	\$1,000.00		
FM 1774			
FM 1774	\$500.00 \$50.00		
FM 2090	\$300.00		
FM 2432	\$200.00		
FM 2854	\$300.00		
FM 2978	\$500.00		
FM 3083	\$500.00		
IH 5005	\$5,000.00		
III 45 IH 45 FRD	\$5,000.00		
IH 69	\$300.00		
IH 69 FRD	\$500.00		
SL 336	\$500.00		
SL 330	\$300.00		
SH 75	\$400.00		
SH 99	\$500.00		
SH 99 FRD	\$500.00		
SH 105	\$1,000.00		
SH 100 SH 242	\$1,000.00		
SH 242 FRD	\$200.00		
SH 249	\$500.00		
SH 249 FRD	\$500.00		
FS/SP 149	\$200.00		
	• • • • •		
Roadway (Waller County)	Lane Assessment Fee		
BU 290H	\$300.00		
FM 359	\$300.00		
FM 362	\$200.00		
FM 529	\$200.00		
FM 1098	\$200.00		
FM 1458	\$50.00		
FM 1488	\$200.00		
FM 1489	\$200.00		
FM 1736	\$50.00		
FM 1774	\$200.00		
FM 1887	\$50.00		
FM 2855	\$200.00		
FM 2979	\$0.00		
FM 3318	\$0.00		
FM 3346	\$50.00		

Control: 6430-14-001

Highway: I-610, etc.

IH 10	\$1,500.00		
IH 10 FRD	\$200.00		
SH 6	\$500.00		
SH 159	\$300.00		
US 90	\$300.00		
US 290	\$1,000.00		
US 290 FRD	\$200.00		

Item 421: Hydraulic Cement Concrete

Entrained air is required in all slip formed concrete (bridge rail, concrete traffic barrier, pavement, etc.), but is not required for other structural concrete. Adjust the dosage of air entraining agent for low air content as directed or allowed by the Engineer. If entrained air is provided where not required, do not exceed the manufacturer's recommended dosage.

Item 500: Mobilization

This contract consists of Call-out Mobilization for routine work and Emergency Mobilization for any emergency or unexpected work.

The purpose of this Item is to move personnel, equipment, and supplies to and from the project or vicinity of the project site to begin work or complete work on Contract Items.

This contract will commence upon the issuance of a work order by the Engineer. Subsequent work orders will be issued for additional work to be accomplished during the contract.

Mobilization callout will coincide with the work order. A work order may be issued weekly, biweekly, or monthly, as needed per Maintenance section on various roadways.

A mobilization "callout" work order will be a minimum of 1 day to a maximum of 1 month. The mobilization "callout" work request may consist of one or multiple locations.

The bonding company will be notified each time liquidated damages begin accruing. Failure to prosecute the work to assure completion of each work order within the number of days specified is cause for default.

All work on this contract is non-site specific work and work locations cannot be predetermined.

Item 502: Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling

All lane closures are considered subsidiary to the various bid Items.

******Please note: Night and/or weekend work may be required for this project.

All work and materials furnished with this Item are subsidiary to the pertinent bid Items except:

Highway: I-610, etc.

- Emergency lane closures not associated with other contract work items and performed as directed, will be payable under Item 0500-6034.
- Truck mounted attenuators payable under Item 6185.
- Law enforcement personnel payable under force account.

Use a traffic control plan for handling traffic through the various phases of the project. Follow the phasing sequence unless otherwise agreed upon by the Area Engineer and the Project Manager. Ensure this plan conforms to the latest "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" and the latest Barricade and Construction (BC) Standard Sheets. The latest versions of Work Zone Standard Sheets, WZ(BTS-1) and WZ(BTS-2) are the traffic control plan for the signal installations.

Use shadow vehicles with Truck Mounted Attenuators (TMA) for lane closures during construction.

Do not reduce the existing number of lanes open to traffic except as shown on the following time schedule:

One Lane Closure (INCLUDES ALL ROADWAYS LISTED ON THE LANE CLOSURE ASSESSMENT FEE TABLE, including, US 59 Fort Bend, IH 10 Fort Bend, US 69 Fort Bend, IH 10 Harris, IH 610 Harris, IH 45 Harris, US 69 Harris, IH 45 Montgomery & IH 69 Montgomery)

Day	Daytime Closure	Nighttime Closure	Restricted Hours Subject
	Hours	Hours	to Lane Assessment Fee
		12:00 AM - 5:00 AM	3:00 PM - 9:00 PM
Monday	9:00 AM – 3:00 PM		
	•	9:00 PM - 12:00 AM	5:00 AM - 9:00 AM
		12:00 AM - 5:00 AM	3:00 PM - 9:00 PM
Tuesday	9:00 AM – 3:00 PM		
		9:00 PM - 12:00 AM	5:00 AM - 9:00 AM
		12:00 AM - 5:00 AM	3:00 PM - 9:00 PM
Wednesday	9:00 AM – 3:00 PM		
		9:00 PM - 12:00 AM	5:00 AM - 9:00 AM
		12:00 AM - 5:00 AM	3:00 PM - 9:00 PM
Thursday	9:00 AM - 3:00 PM		
		9:00 PM - 12:00 AM	5:00 AM - 9:00 AM
		12:00 AM - 5:00 AM	3:00 PM - 9:00 PM
Friday	9:00 AM - 3:00 PM		
		9:00 PM - 12:00 AM	5:00 AM - 9:00 AM

Highway: I-610, etc.

Day	Daytime Closure	Nighttime Closure	Restricted Hours Subject				
	Hours	Hours	to Lane Assessment Fee				
		12:00 AM - 5:00 AM	3:00 PM - 9:00 PM				
Saturday	9:00 AM - 3:00 PM						
2		9:00 PM - 12:00 AM	5:00 AM - 9:00 AM				
		12:00 AM - 5:00 AM	3:00 PM - 9:00 PM				
Sunday	9:00 AM - 3:00 PM						
		9:00 PM - 12:00 AM	5:00 AM - 9:00 AM				

Two Lane Closure

(INCLUDES ALL ROADWAYS LISTED ON THE LANE CLOSURE ASSESSMENT FEE TABLE, including, US 59 Fort Bend, IH 10 Fort Bend, US 69 Fort Bend, IH 10 Harris, IH 610 Harris, IH 45 Harris, US 69 Harris, IH 45 Montgomery & IH 69 Montgomery)

iii o wongomery)								
Day	Daytime Closure	Nighttime Closure	Restricted Hours Subject					
	Hours	Hours	to Lane Assessment Fee					
Monday	NONE	7:00 PM - 5:00 AM	5:00 AM – 7 PM					
Tuesday	NONE	7:00 PM - 5:00 AM	5:00 AM – 7 PM					
Wednesday	NONE	7:00 PM - 5:00 AM	5:00 AM – 7 PM					
Thursday	NONE	7:00 PM - 5:00 AM	5:00 AM – 7 PM					
Friday	NONE	7:00 PM - 5:00 AM	5:00 AM – 7 PM					
Saturday	NONE	7:00 PM - 5:00 AM	5:00 AM – 7 PM					
Sunday	NONE	7:00 PM - 5:00 AM	5:00 AM – 7 PM					

The above times are approved for the traffic control conditions listed. The Area Engineer may approve other closure times if traffic counts warrant. The Area Engineer may reduce the above times for special events.

Law enforcement assistance will be required for this project and is expected to be required for major traffic control changes and lane closures. Coordinate with local law enforcement and arrange for law enforcement as directed or agreed by the Engineer. Before payment will be made, complete the "Daily Report on Law Enforcement Force Account Work" (Form 318), provided by the Department and submit daily invoices that agree with this form for any day during the month in which approved services were provided.

Provide full-time, off-duty, uniformed, certified peace officers, as part of traffic control operations. The peace officers must be able to show proof of certification by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officers Standards. The cost of the officers is paid for on a force account basis.

The number of peace officers and working hours will be determined in advance of the work and approved by the Engineer.

Project Number: RMC 643014001

Highway: I-610, etc.

Submit changes to the traffic control plan to the Area Engineer. Provide a layout showing the construction phasing, signs, striping, rumble strips and signalizations for changes to the original traffic control plan.

Furnish and maintain the barricades and warning signs, including the necessary temporary and portable traffic control devices, during the various phases of construction. Place and construct these barricades and warning signs in accordance with the latest "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" for typical construction layouts.

Do not mount signs on drums or barricades, except those listed in the latest Barricades and Construction standard sheets.

Cover work zone signs when work related to the signs is not in progress, or when any hazard related to the signs no longer exists.

Erect temporary signs when exit ramps are closed or moved to new locations during construction.

Use traffic cones for daytime work only. Replace the cones with plastic drums during nighttime hours.

Installation and/or removal of Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered incidental to the various bid Items.

Keep the delineation devices, signs, and pavement markings clean. This work is subsidiary to the Item, "Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling."

Cover or remove the permanent signs and construction signs that are incorrect or that do not apply to the current situation for a particular phase.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Item 506: Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation and Environmental Controls

The use of hay bales is not permitted as Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) measures.

Use appropriate measures to prevent, minimize, and control the spill of hazardous materials in the construction staging area. Remove and dispose of materials in compliance with State and Federal laws.

Highway: I-610, etc.

The Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) consists of temporary erosion control measures needed and provided for under this Item. The disturbed area is less than one acre and use of erosion control measures is not anticipated. If physical conditions encountered at the job site require necessary controls, BMP installation, maintenance, and removal will be paid as extra work on a force account basis per Articles 4.4 and 9.7. Since the disturbed area is less than 5 acres, a "Notice of Intent" (NOI) is not required.

Before starting grading operations and during the project duration, place the temporary or permanent erosion control measures to prevent sediment from leaving the right of way.

Implement temporary and permanent erosion control measures to comply with the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) general permit under the Clean Water Act.

Item 680: Highway Traffic Signals

Clarification of ITEM 680-6001 Install Hwy Trf Sig (Flash Beacon); this Item will cover installation, replacement and/or removal. Solar w/LED and/or AC w/LED may be required, in addition, this Item may consist of Overhead or school flashers. Type of Material will consist of, but not be limited to, 1 section signal head, 1 bracket, and 1 backplate; or anything else that is broken.

Clearly mark or highlight on the shop drawings the items being furnished for this project.

Furnish labor, tools, equipment, and materials as shown on the plans and specifications for a complete and operating signal installation.

Complete traffic signal construction work, including correcting discrepancies shown on the Department inspector's "Traffic Signal Installation Inspection Report" before the beginning of the test period.

Provide a full-time qualified traffic signal technician responsible for installing, maintaining, or replacing traffic signal devices.

Staking in the field is subject to approval.

Make adjustments in project construction, if needed, due to conflicts with underground utilities.

Do not aim the luminaire arms mounted on traffic signal poles into the intersection. Aim each arm perpendicular to the centerline of the roadway it is intended to cover, to develop the proper illumination pattern for the intersection.

Abrasions to the conductor insulation caused while pulling cable for the traffic signal system are cause for immediate rejection. Remove and replace the entire damaged cable at no expense to the Department.

Sheet

Highway: I-610, etc.

When pulling cables or conductors through conduit, do not exceed the manufacturer's recommended pulling tensions. Lubricate the cables or conductors with a lubricant as recommended by the cable manufacturer.

Bond the controller housing, signal poles, conduit, and spans to a minimum No. 6 AWG stranded copper conductor. An equipment grounding conductor is required in every conduit to form a continuous grounding system. Effectively connect the grounding system to ground rods or concrete encased grounding electrodes as indicated in the plans.

Wrap signal heads with dark plastic or suitable material to conceal the signal faces from the time of installation until placing into operation. Do not use burlap.

Furnish signal heads from the same manufacturer.

Use Type B (high intensity prismatic) or Type D (diamond grade) retroreflective sheeting for signs mounted under or adjacent to the signal heads.

The Contractor may use ready mix concrete.

Furnish solid conductors for traffic signal cable.

Apply membrane curing on concrete work in accordance with Section 420.4.10.3, "Membrane Curing."

The standard 4.5-in. galvanized pipe type poles, except the breakaway type, are subject only to the Engineer's inspection for their acceptance. Mill test reports or documentation will not be required.

Item 682: Vehicle and Pedestrian Signal Heads

Install two set screws on vehicle signal head mounting hardware fittings.

Furnish black housings for vehicle and pedestrian signals. Furnish black vehicle signal head back plates.

Furnish black housings for vehicle and pedestrian signals. Ensure the door and visor match the mast arm and pedestrian pole color. Furnish black vehicle signal head back plates.

Item 690: Maintenance of Traffic Signals

A 2004 legacy bid Item; TRF SIG HD(REPL)(1SEC)(LED) w/BRKT BKPL has been removed and not replaced, therefore, this item will be paid for under Items: 0690-6113 REPL VEH SIG SEC(12")LED(YEL) or 0690-6115 REPL VEH SIG SEC(12")LED(RED); this price is full compensation for 1 Section Signal Head, 1 bracket and 1 backplate.

Item 6000: Illumination Maintenance

Highway: I-610, etc.

General Notes will override the Special Specification 6000; therefore, the Contractor will furnish all new materials.

As per Article 6.2. Electrical Conductors, **Item 6000-6009 REPLACE OF CONDUCTOR** shall consist of, but not be limited to, No. 2 Conductor, No. 4 Conductor and/or No. 7 Conductor, and shall be paid for by the linear foot of electrical conductors replaced.

Where directed, secure all loop lead-in, electrical, communication, pedestrian, or illumination cable, with a lashed cable support. Lashed cable support will be of aluminum or stainless steel, with a ³/₄ inch width and 16 inch length.

Item 6119: Signal Equipment Maintenance

General Notes will override the Special Specification 6119; therefore, the Contractor will furnish all new materials.

The following Items below are for clarification purposes only.

Item 6119-6007 TRF SIG HD (REPL)(3SEC)(LED)W/BRKT BKPL, Item 6119-6008 TRF SIG HD (REPL)(4SEC)(LED)W/BRKT BLPL, and Item 6119-6009 TRF SIG HD (REPL)(5SEC)(LED)W/BRKT BKPL will cover labor and materials.

Clarification of Item 6119-6022 INSTALL OF SIGNAL RELATED SIGNS, will be as follows: Provide each Push Button Signal (PBS) with approximately a 9×15 -in. sign. Use sheet aluminum with minimum thickness of 0.080 in. for information signs for push buttons. Refer to the *Standard Highway Signs (SHSD) for Texas* for approved sign design. If the Contract or plans do not specify, provide double-sided signs of R10-3eR(L) (with right and left arrows on opposite sides) for the PBS stations. If the Contract or plans require the use of Braille or raised print, refer to "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities" (ADAAG).

Item 6119-6011 Trf Sgnl Support System (Replace) was removed and replaced with Item 6119-6001 Preventive Maintenance.

Item 6119-6001 – Preventive Maintenance (Traffic Signals) will consist of, but may not be limited to the following Items:

- Inspect each span cable and signal cable for damage, deterioration, proper attachment, excess slack and tangled cables. Span cables shall be re-lashed, replaced, tighten and/or straightened as necessary. Notify in writing of necessary repairs if the span and signal cables show signs of damage or deterioration.
- Inspect all pole bases (clean out debris) foundations, mast arms (when applicable), welds on entire pole and bolts for tightness. Retighten as necessary.

Control: 6430-14-001

Highway: I-610, etc.

- Inspect all brackets, set screws, clamps, fittings, signal height and alignment. Tighten, replace, or align as directed.
- Replace all signal lamps in each signal section.
- Inspect all detector loops in the roadway surface for wire exposure or deterioration and seal with an approved sealant or replaced as directed.
- Seal conduit with an approved sealant as necessary.
- Check pedestrian push buttons for proper operation. Replace broken buttons and report any malfunction.
- Inspect all ground boxes and replace as necessary. Clean out all debris, and replace or install and tighten lid bolts.
- Inspect each signal or pedestrian head lenses, reflectors, visors and back plates for visibility or damage and clean with soft cloth, soap and water, or replace damaged parts and complete head replacement as directed.
- Inspect all down guys and tighten or replace as directed.
- Solder and weatherproof all splices as approved.

Item 6185: Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)

A shadow vehicle with Truck Mounted Attenuators (TMAs) or Trailer Attenuators (TAs) is required as shown on the appropriate Traffic Control Plan (TCP) sheets. TMAs/TAs must meet the requirements of the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List.

Level 3 Compliant TMAs are required for this project.

A total of one (1) shadow vehicle with a TMA/TA is required for the work with the exception of Pavement Marking Operations. The Contractor is responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs/TAs needed on the project.

For this project, the unit of measurement for ITEM 6185-6005 TMA (MOBILE OPERATIONS), will be "DAY," instead of the hour. A "DAY" will consist of more than a 4-hour period for each operating TMA/TA used in a mobile operation.

In addition to the shadow vehicles with TMAs/TAs that are specified as being required on the TCP layout sheets for this project, provide additional shadow vehicles with TMAs/TAs as shown on the TCP Standard sheets. The Contractor is responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs/TAs needed on the project.

CONTROL : 6430-14-001 PROJECT : RMC - 643014001 HIGHWAY : IH0610 COUNTY : HARRIS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

ALL SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT ARE IDENTIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS: ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF ----- TRANSPORTATION NOVEMBER 1, 2014. STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS ARE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT BY REFERENCE.

ITEMS 1 TO 9 INCL., GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND COVENANTS ITEM 500 MOBILIZATION <502><506>

ITEM 680 HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SIGNALS (416)<502><506>(610)(618)(620) (624)(625)(627)(628)(636)(656)(682)(684)(686)(688)

ITEM 682 VEHICLE AND PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEADS <502><506>

ITEM 690 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC SIGNALS (416)(421)(476)<502><506> (610)(618)(620)(622)(624)(625)(627)(628)(636)(656)(680) (682)(684)(685)(686)(687)(688)

SPECIAL PROVISIONS: SPECIAL PROVISIONS WILL GOVERN AND TAKE ----- PRECEDENCE OVER THE SPECIFICATIONS ENUMERATED HEREON WHEREVER IN CONFLICT THEREWITH.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS, FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273)

WAGE RATES DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES SPECIAL PROVISION "NONDISCRIMINATION" (000---002) SPECIAL PROVISION "CERTIFICATION OF NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT" (000---003) SPECIAL PROVISION "NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246" (000---004) SPECIAL PROVISION "STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS" (000---005) SPECIAL PROVISION "ONTHEJOB TRAINING PROGRAM" (000---006) SPECIAL PROVISION "CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES (FORM 1295)" (000--1019)

SPECIAL PROVISION "SCHEDULE OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES" (000--1243) SPECIAL PROVISION "CARGO PREFERENCE ACT REQUIREMENTS IN FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS" (000---241) SPECIAL PROVISION "DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE IN FEDERALAID CONTRACTS" (000---394) SPECIAL PROVISION "ACTIVATION OF FEDERAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS" (000 - - - 457)SPECIAL PROVISION "NOTICE OF CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS" (000---659) SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO ITEM 2 (002 - - 009)(002 - - 011)(002 - - 013)SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO ITEM 3 (003---011) (003---013) SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO ITEM 5 (005---002) (005---003) SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO ITEM 6 (006---012) (006---030) SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO ITEM 7 (007 - - -004) (007 - - -010) (007 - - -011)SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO ITEM 8 (008---030) (008---033) (008---045) SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO ITEM 9 (009---010) (009---011) SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 420 (420---001) SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 421 (421---010) SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 440 (440---004) SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 502 (502---008) SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 506 (506 - - - 002)SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 613 (613---001) SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 636 (636---001) SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 656 (656---001) SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 680 (680 - - - 006)SPECIAL PROVISION TO ITEM 686 (686---002) SPECIAL PROVISION TO SPECIAL SPECIFICATION ITEM 6185 (6185--002)

SPECIAL SPECIFICATIONS:

- ITEM 6000 ILLUMINATION MAINTENANCE <104><400><416><421><431><432> <440><476><502><506><610><613><614><616><618><620><621> <622><624><625><627><628>
- ITEM 6058 BATTERY BACK-UP SYSTEM FOR SIGNAL CABINETS (420)<502> <506>(620)
- ITEM 6119 SIGNAL EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE <502><506><618><620><622> <624><625><627><628><684><685><686><687><688>
- ITEM 6185 TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA) AND TRAILER ATTENUATOR (TA) $_{<502><506>}$
- GENERAL: THE ABOVE-LISTED SPECIFICATION ITEMS ARE THOSE UNDER WHICH ----- PAYMENT IS TO BE MADE. THESE, TOGETHER WITH SUCH OTHER PERTINENT ITEMS, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REFERRED TO IN THE ABOVE-LISTED SPECIFICATION ITEMS, AND INCLUDING THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS LISTED ABOVE, CONSTITUTE THE COMPLETE SPECIFI-CATIONS FOR THIS PROJECT.

CHILD SUPPORT STATEMENT

Under Section 231.006, Family Code, the vendor or applicant certifies that the individual or business entity named in this contract, bid, or application is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2261.252(b), the Department is prohibited from entering into contracts in which Department officers and employees have a financial interest.

By signing the Contract, the Contractor certifies that it is not prohibited from entering into a Contract with the Department as a result of a financial interest as defined under Texas Government Code Section 2261.252(b), and that it will exercise reasonable care and diligence to prevent any actions or conditions that could result in a conflict of interest with the Department.

The Contractor also certifies that none of the following individuals, nor any of their family members within the second degree of affinity or consanguinity, owns 1% or more interest or has a financial interest as defined under Texas Government Code Section 2261.252(b) in the Contractor:

- Any member of the Texas Transportation Commission; and
- The Department's Executive Director, General Counsel, Chief of Procurement and Field Support Operations, Director of Procurement, and Director of Contract Services.

E-VERIFY CERTIFICATION

Pursuant to Texas Transportation Code §223.051, all TxDOT contracts for construction, maintenance, or improvement of a highway must include a provision requiring Contractors and subcontractors to use the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to determine employment eligibility. By signing the contract, the Contractor certifies that prior to the award of the Contract:

- the Contractor has registered with and will, to the extent permitted by law, utilize the United States Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system during the term of the Contract to determine the eligibility of all persons hired to perform duties within Texas during the term of the agreement; and
- the Contractor will require that all subcontractors also register with and, to the extent permitted by law, utilize the United States Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system during the term of the subcontract to determine the eligibility of all persons hired to perform duties within Texas during the term of the agreement.

Violation of this requirement constitutes a material breach of the Contract, subjects a subcontractor to removal from the Contract, and subjects the Contractor or subcontractors to possible sanctions in accordance with Title 43, Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 10, Subchapter F, "Sanctions and Suspension for Ethical Violations by Entities Doing Business with the Department."

Certification Regarding Disclosure of Public Information

Pursuant to Subchapter J, Chapter 552, Texas Government Code, contractors executing a contract with a governmental body that results in the expenditure of at least \$1 million in public funds must:

- 1) preserve all contracting information* as provided by the records retention requirements applicable to Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the duration of the contract,
- 2) on request of TxDOT, promptly provide any contracting information related to the contract that is in the custody or possession of the entity, and
- 3) on completion of the contract, either:
 - A. provide, at no cost to TxDOT, all contracting information related to the contract that is in the custody or possession of the entity, or
 - B. preserve the contracting information related to the contract as provided by the records retention requirements applicable to TxDOT

The requirements of Subchapter J, Chapter 552, Government Code, may apply to this contract, and the contractor or vendor agrees that the contract can be terminated if the contractor or vendor knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that subchapter.

By entering into Contract, the Contractor agrees to:

- provide, or make available, to TxDOT and any authorized governmental investigating or auditing agency all records, including electronic and payment records related to the contract, for the same period provided by the records retention schedule applicable to TxDOT, and
- ensure that all subcontracts include a clause requiring the same.

* As defined in Government Code §552.003, "Contracting information" means the following information maintained by a governmental body or sent between a governmental body and a vendor, contractor, potential vendor, or potential contractor:

- 1) information in a voucher or contract relating to the receipt or expenditure of public funds by a governmental body;
- 2) solicitation or bid documents relating to a contract with a governmental body;
- 3) communications sent between a governmental body and a vendor, contractor, potential vendor, or potential contractor during the solicitation, evaluation, or negotiation of a contract;
- 4) documents, including bid tabulations, showing the criteria by which a governmental body evaluates each vendor, contractor, potential vendor, or potential contractor responding to a solicitation and, if applicable, an explanation of why the vendor or contractor was selected; and

5) communications and other information sent between a governmental body and a vendor or contractor related to the performance of a final contract with the governmental body or work performed on behalf of the governmental body.

CERTIFICATION TO NOT BOYCOTT ISRAEL

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2271.002, the Department must include a provision requiring a written verification affirming that the Contractor does not boycott Israel, as defined in Government Code §808.001, and will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract. This provision applies to a contract that:

- 1) is with a Contractor that is not a sole proprietorship,
- 2) is with a Contractor with 10 or more full-time employees, and
- 3) has a value of \$100,000 or more.

By signing the contract, the Contractor certifies that it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this contract. "Boycott" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes.

CERTIFICATION TO NOT BOYCOTT ENERGY COMPANIES

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2274.002, the Department must include a provision requiring a written verification affirming that the Contractor does not boycott energy companies, as defined in Government Code §809.001, and will not boycott energy companies during the term of the contract. This provision applies to a contract that:

- 1) is with a Contractor that is not a sole proprietorship,
- 2) is with a Contractor with 10 or more full-time employees, and
- 3) has a value of \$100,000 or more.

By signing the contract, the Contractor certifies that it does not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of this contract. "Boycott" means taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations with a company because the company: (1) engages in the exploration, production, utilization, transportation, sale, or manufacturing of fossil fuel-based energy and does not commit or pledge to meet environmental standards beyond applicable federal and state law; or (2) does business with a company described by (1).

CERTIFICATION TO NOT DISCRIMINATE AGAINST FIREARM ENTITIES OR FIREARM TRADE ASSOCIATIONS

Pursuant to Texas Government Code §2274.002, the Department must include a provision requiring a written verification affirming that the Contractor:

- 1) does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association, as defined in Government Code §2274.001, and
- 2) will not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association during the term of the contract.

This provision applies to a contract that:

- 1) is with a Contractor that is not a sole proprietorship,
- 2) is with a Contractor with 10 or more full-time employees, and
- 3) has a value of \$100,000 or more.

By signing the contract, the Contractor certifies that it does not discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association as described and will not do so during the term of this contract. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association" means, with respect to the entity or association, to: (1) refuse to engage in the trade of any goods or services with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association; (2) refrain from continuing an existing business relationship with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association; or (3) terminate an existing business relationship with the entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. "Discriminate against a firearm entity or platform that restrict or prohibit the listing or selling of ammunition, firearms, or firearm accessories; (2) a company's refusal to engage in the trade of any goods or services, decision to refrain from continuing an existing business relationship, or decision to terminate an existing business relationship to comply with federal, state, or local law, policy, or regulations or a directive by a regulatory agency, or

PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES

The Federal Register Notice issued the Final Rule and states that the amendment to 2 CFR 200.216 is effective on August 13, 2020. The new 2 CFR 200.471 regulation provides clarity that the telecommunications and video surveillance costs associated with 2 CFR 200.216 are unallowable for services and equipment from these specific providers. OMB's Federal Register Notice includes the new 2 CFR 200.216 and 2 CFR 200.471 regulations.

https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2020/08/13/2020-17468/guidance-for-grants-and-agreements

Per the Federal Law referenced above, use of services, systems, or services or systems that contain components produced by any of the following manufacturers is strictly prohibited for use on this project. Therefore, for any telecommunications, CCTV, or video surveillance equipment, services or systems cannot be manufactured by, or have components manufactured by:

- Huawei Technologies Company,
- ZTE Corporation (any subsidiary and affiliate of such entities),
- Hyatera Communications Corporation,
- Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company,
- Dahua Technology Company (any subsidiary and affiliate of such entities).

Violation of this prohibition will require replacement of the equipment at the contractor's expense.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Non-segregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
- XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid designbuild contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work

performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR Part 60, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR Part 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26, and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements. 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women. d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants /

Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not

discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors, suppliers, and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
- (2) Assessing sanctions;
- (3) Liquidated damages; and/or

(4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

c. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women.

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and nonminority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than \$10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor

set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility (29 CFR 5.5)

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

* \$27 as of January 23, 2019 (See 84 FR 213-01, 218) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor; pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990). **3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 2 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1 through 4 of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1 through 4 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or

equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on longstanding interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance

with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federalaid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of \$150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.326.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.326.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (https://www.sam.gov/). 2 CFR 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;.

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

3. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 – 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (<u>https://www.sam.gov/</u>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(a) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(b) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(c) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier

subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7. ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS (23 CFR 633, Subpart B, Appendix B) This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

The wage rates listed herein are those predetermined by the Secretary of Labor and State Statue and listed in the United States Department of Labor's (USDOL) General Decisions dated **01-06-2023** and are the minimum wages to be paid accordingly for each specified classification. To determine the applicable wage rate zone, a list entitled "TEXAS COUNTIES IDENTIFIED BY WAGE RATE ZONES" is provided in the contract. Any wage rate that is not listed herein and not in the USDOL's general decision, must be submitted to the Engineer for approval. IMPORTANT NOTICE FOR STATE PROJECTS: only the controlling wage rate zone applies to the contract. Effective 01-06-2023.

CLASS. #	CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTION	ZONE TX02 *(TX20230002)	ZONE TX03 *(TX20230003)	ZONE TX04 *(TX20230004)	ZONE TX05 *(TX20230005)	ZONE TX06 *(TX20230006)	ZONE TX07 *(TX20230007)	ZONE TX08 *(TX20230008)	ZONE TX24 *(TX20230024)	ZONE TX25 *(TX20230025)	ZONE TX27 *(TX20230027)	ZONE TX28 *(TX20230028)	ZONE TX29 *(TX20230029)	ZONE TX30 *(TX20230030)	ZONE TX37 *(TX20230037)	ZONE TX38 *(TX20230038)	ZONE TX42 *(TX20230042)
1428	Agricultural Tractor Operator						\$12.69					\$12.35			\$11.75		
1300	Asphalt Distributor Operator	\$14.87	\$13.48	\$13.88	\$15.72	\$15.58	\$15.55	\$15.72	\$13.28	\$15.32	\$15.62	\$14.36	\$14.25	\$14.03	\$13.75	\$14.06	\$14.40
1303	Asphalt Paving Machine Operator	\$13.40	\$12.25	\$12.35	\$13.87	\$14.05	\$14.36	\$14.20	\$13.26	\$13.99	\$14.68	\$12.92	\$13.44	\$12.53	\$14.00	\$14.32	\$12.99
1106	Asphalt Raker	\$12.28	\$10.61	\$12.02	\$14.21	\$11.65	\$12.12	\$11.64	\$11.44	\$12.69	\$12.05	\$11.34	\$11.67	\$11.40	\$12.59	\$12.36	\$11.78
1112	Batching Plant Operator, Asphalt																
1115	Batching Plant Operator, Concrete																
1214	Blaster																
1615	Boom Truck Operator						\$18.36										
1444	Boring Machine Operator																
1305	Broom or Sweeper Operator	\$11.21	\$10.33	\$10.08	\$11.99		\$11.04	\$11.62		\$11.74	\$11.41	\$10.30		\$10.23	\$10.60	\$12.68	\$11.05
1144	Communications Cable Installer																
1124	Concrete Finisher, Paving and Structures	\$13.55	\$12.46	\$13.16	\$12.85	\$12.64	\$12.56	\$12.77	\$12.44	\$14.12	\$13.04	\$13.38	\$12.64	\$12.80	\$12.79	\$12.98	\$13.32
1124	Concrete Pavement Finishing	φ10.00	ψ12.40	¢10.10	ψ12.00	ψ12.0 1	¢12.00	ψ12.11	ψ12. 1 4	ψ1 1 .12	φ10.04	\$10.00	ψ12.04	ψ12.00	ψ12.75	\$12.00	¢10.02
1318	Machine Operator				\$16.05		\$15.48			\$16.05		\$19.31				\$13.07	
1315	Concrete Paving, Curing, Float, Texturing Machine Operator											\$16.34				\$11.71	
1333	Concrete Saw Operator				\$14.67					\$14.48	\$17.33					\$13.99	
1399	Concrete/Gunite Pump Operator																
1344	Crane Operator, Hydraulic 80 tons or less				\$18.22		\$18.36			\$18.12	\$18.04	\$20.21			\$18.63	\$13.86	
1345	Crane Operator, Hydraulic Over 80 Tons																
	Crane Operator, Lattice Boom 80																
1342	Tons or Less Crane Operator, Lattice Boom Over	\$16.82	\$14.39	\$13.85	\$17.27		\$15.87			\$17.27		\$14.67			\$16.42	\$14.97	\$13.87
1343	80 Tons				\$20.52		\$19.38			\$20.52		\$17.49			\$25.13	\$15.80	
1306	Crawler Tractor Operator	\$13.96	\$16.63	\$13.62	\$14.26		\$15.67			\$14.07	\$13.15	\$13.38			\$14.60	\$13.68	\$13.50
1351	Crusher or Screen Plant Operator	¢10.00	\$10.00	¢10.02	\$11.20		¢10.07			¢11.07	¢ lot lo	\$10.00			\$11.00	\$10.00	\$10.00
1446	Directional Drilling Locator						\$11.67										
1445	Directional Drilling Operator				\$20.32		\$17.24										
1139	Electrician	\$20.96		\$19.87	\$19.80		\$26.35		\$20.27	\$19.80		\$20.92				\$27.11	\$19.87
	Excavator Operator, 50,000																
1347	pounds or less Excavator Operator, Over 50,000	\$13.46	\$12.56	\$13.67	\$17.19		\$12.88	\$14.38	\$13.49	\$17.19		\$13.88			\$14.09	\$12.71	\$14.42
1348	pounds		\$15.23	\$13.52	\$17.04		\$17.71			\$16.99	\$18.80	\$16.22				\$14.53	\$13.52
1150	Flagger	\$9.30	\$9.10	\$8.50	\$10.28	\$8.81	\$9.45	\$8.70		\$10.06	\$9.71	\$9.03	\$8.81	\$9.08	\$9.90	\$10.33	\$8.10
1151	Form Builder/Setter, Structures	\$13.52	\$12.30	\$13.38	\$12.91	\$12.71	\$12.87	\$12.38	\$12.26	\$13.84	\$12.98	\$13.07	\$13.61	\$12.82	\$14.73	\$12.23	\$12.25
1160	Form Setter, Paving & Curb	\$12.36	\$12.16	\$13.93	\$11.83	\$10.71	\$12.94			\$13.16	\$12.54	\$11.33	\$10.69		\$13.33	\$12.34	\$13.93
1360	Foundation Drill Operator, Crawler Mounted				\$17.99					\$17.99						\$17.43	
1363	Foundation Drill Operator, Truck Mounted		\$16.86	\$22.05	\$21.51		\$16.93			\$21.07	\$20.20	\$20.76		\$17.54	\$21.39	\$15.89	\$22.05
1369	Front End Loader Operator, 3 CY or Less	\$12.28	\$13.49	\$13.40	\$13.85		\$13.04	\$13.15	\$13.29	\$13.69	\$12.64	\$12.89			\$13.51	\$13.32	\$12.17
1372	Front End Loader Operator, Over 3 CY	\$12.77	\$13.69	\$12.33	\$14.96		\$13.21	\$12.86	\$13.57	\$14.72	\$13.75	\$12.32			\$13.19	\$13.17	\$13.02
1329	Joint Sealer																
1172	Laborer, Common	\$10.30	\$9.86	\$10.08	\$10.51	\$10.71	\$10.50	\$10.24	\$10.58	\$10.72	\$10.45	\$10.30	\$10.25	\$10.03	\$10.54	\$11.02	\$10.15
1175	Laborer, Utility	\$11.80	\$11.53	\$12.70	\$12.17	\$11.81	\$12.27	\$12.11	\$11.33	\$12.32	\$11.80	\$11.53	\$11.23	\$11.50	\$11.95	\$11.73	\$12.37
1346	Loader/Backhoe Operator	\$14.18	\$12.77	\$12.97	\$15.68		\$14.12			\$15.18	\$13.58	\$12.87		\$13.21	\$14.13	\$14.29	\$12.90
1187	Mechanic	\$20.14	\$15.47	\$17.47	\$17.74	\$17.00	\$17.10			\$17.68	\$18.94	\$18.58	\$17.00	\$16.61	\$18.46	\$16.96	\$17.47
1380	Milling Machine Operator	\$15.54	\$14.64	\$12.22	\$14.29		\$14.18			\$14.32	\$14.35	\$12.86			\$14.75	\$13.53	\$12.80

CLASS. #	CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTION	ZONE TX02 *(TX20230002)	ZONE TX03 *(TX20230003)	ZONE TX04 *(TX20230004)	ZONE TX05 *(TX20230005)	ZONE TX06 *(TX20230006)	ZONE TX07 *(TX20230007)	ZONE TX08 *(TX20230008)	ZONE TX24 *(TX20230024)	ZONE TX25 *(TX20230025)	ZONE TX27 *(TX20230027)	ZONE TX28 *(TX20230028)	ZONE TX29 *(TX20230029)	ZONE TX30 *(TX20230030)	ZONE TX37 *(TX20230037)	ZONE TX38 *(TX20230038)	ZONE TX42 *(TX20230042)
1390	Motor Grader Operator, Fine Grade	\$17.49	\$16.52	\$16.88	\$17.12	\$18.37	\$18.51	\$16.69	\$16.13	\$17.19	\$18.35	\$17.07	\$17.74	\$17.47	\$17.08	\$15.69	\$20.01
1393	Motor Grader Operator, Rough	\$16.15	\$14.62	\$15.83	\$16.20	\$17.07	\$14.63	\$18.50		\$16.02	\$16.44	\$15.12	\$16.85	\$14.47	\$17.39	\$14.23	\$15.53
1413	Off Road Hauler			\$10.08	\$12.26		\$11.88			\$12.25		\$12.23			\$13.00	\$14.60	[
1196	Painter, Structures					\$21.29	\$18.34						\$21.29			\$18.62	[
1396	Pavement Marking Machine Operator	\$16.42		\$13.10	\$13.55		\$19.17	\$12.01		\$13.63	\$14.60	\$13.17		\$16.65	\$10.54	\$11.18	\$13.10
1443	Percussion or Rotary Drill Operator																
1202	Piledriver															\$14.95	
1205	Pipelayer		\$11.87	\$14.64	\$13.17	\$11.17	\$12.79		\$11.37	\$13.24	\$12.66	\$13.24	\$11.17	\$11.67		\$12.12	\$14.64
1384	Reclaimer/Pulverizer Operator	\$12.85			\$11.90		\$12.88			\$11.01		\$10.46					[
1500	Reinforcing Steel Worker	\$13.50	\$14.07	\$17.53	\$16.17		\$14.00			\$16.18	\$12.74	\$15.83		\$17.10		\$15.15	\$17.72
1402	Roller Operator, Asphalt	\$10.95		\$11.96	\$13.29		\$12.78	\$11.61		\$13.08	\$12.36	\$11.68			\$11.71	\$11.95	\$11.50
1405	Roller Operator, Other	\$10.36		\$10.44	\$11.82		\$10.50	\$11.64		\$11.51	\$10.59	\$10.30		\$12.04	\$12.85	\$11.57	\$10.66
1411	Scraper Operator	\$10.61	\$11.07	\$10.85	\$12.88		\$12.27		\$11.12	\$12.96	\$11.88	\$12.43		\$11.22	\$13.95	\$13.47	\$10.89
1417	Self-Propelled Hammer Operator																[]
1194	Servicer	\$13.98	\$12.34	\$14.11	\$14.74		\$14.51	\$15.56	\$13.44	\$14.58	\$14.31	\$13.83		\$12.43	\$13.72	\$13.97	\$14.11
1513	Sign Erector																
1708	Slurry Seal or Micro-Surfacing Machine Operator																
1341	Small Slipform Machine Operator									\$15.96							í
1515	Spreader Box Operator	\$12.60		\$13.12	\$14.71		\$14.04			\$14.73	\$13.84	\$13.68		\$13.45	\$11.83	\$13.58	\$14.05
1705	Structural Steel Welder															\$12.85	[]
1509	Structural Steel Worker						\$19.29									\$14.39	[
1339	Subgrade Trimmer																l l
1143	Telecommunication Technician																í
1145	Traffic Signal/Light Pole Worker Trenching Machine Operator,						\$16.00										
1440	Heavy						\$18.48										i '
1437	Trenching Machine Operator, Light																
1609	Truck Driver Lowboy-Float	\$14.46	\$13.63	\$13.41	\$15.00	\$15.93	\$15.66			\$16.24	\$16.39	\$14.30	\$16.62	\$15.63	\$14.28	\$16.03	\$13.41
1612	Truck Driver Transit-Mix				\$14.14					\$14.14							í
1600	Truck Driver, Single Axle	\$12.74	\$10.82	\$10.75	\$13.04	\$11.61	\$11.79	\$13.53	\$13.16	\$12.31	\$13.40	\$10.30	\$11.61		\$11.97	\$11.46	\$10.75
1606	Truck Driver, Single or Tandem Axle Dump Truck	\$11.33	\$14.53	\$11.95	\$12.95		\$11.68		\$14.06	\$12.62	\$11.45	\$12.28		\$13.08	\$11.68	\$11.48	\$11.10
	Truck Driver, Tandem Axle Tractor with																
1607	Semi Trailer Tunneling Machine Operator,	\$12.49	\$12.12	\$12.50	\$13.42		\$12.81	\$13.16		\$12.86	\$16.22	\$12.50			\$13.80	\$12.27	\$12.50
1441	Heavy																
1442	Tunneling Machine Operator, Light						0.15.5-		0 40 = 1						0 46		·'
1706	Welder		\$14.02		\$14.86	• • • •	\$15.97		\$13.74	\$14.84		* • •	.		\$13.78		<u> </u>
1520 Notes:	Work Zone Barricade Servicer	\$10.30	\$12.88	\$11.46	\$11.70	\$11.57	\$11.85	\$10.77		\$11.68	\$12.20	\$11.22	\$11.51	\$12.96	\$10.54	\$11.67	\$11.76

*Represents the USDOL wage decision.

Any worker employed on this project shall be paid at the rate of one and one half (1-1/2) times the regular rate for every hour worked in excess of forty (40) hours per week.

For reference, the titles and descriptions for the classifications listed here are detailed further in the AGC of Texas' Standard Job Classifications and Descriptions for Highway, Heavy, Utilities, and Industrial Construction in Texas posted on the AGC's Web site for any contractor.

TEXAS COUNTIES IDENTIFIED BY WAGE RATE ZONES: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 37, 38, 42

Anderson 28 Donley 37 Kames 27 Reagan Anderws 37 Duval 30 Kaufman 25 Real Angelina 28 Eastland 37 Kendall 7 Ref liver Aransas 29 Ector 2 Kenedy 30 Reverse Archer 25 Edwards 8 Kent 37 Roberts Atascosa 7 Ellis 25 Kimble 37 Roberts Atascosa 7 Ellis 25 Kimg 37 Roberts Atascosa 7 Fanin 28 Kingg 8 Runnels Badrera 7 Fayette 27 Knox 37 Sabine Bastrop 7 Forded 38 Lasale 30 San Saba Barco 27 Frankin 28 Lasale 30 San Saba Barco 27 Frankin 28 La	Zone
Angelina28Eastland37Kendali7Red RiverAransas29Ector2Kenedy30ResvesArcher25Edwards8Kent37RefugioArmstrong2El Paso24Kerr27RobertsonAtascosa7Ellis25Kimble37RobertsonAustin38Erath28Kinney8RunnelsBandera7Fannin28Kiberg27RuskBaylor37Fisher37Lamar28San JacintoBeid7Foard37Lampasas7San JacintoBell7Foard37Lampasas7San JacintoBeracria7Ford37Lampasas7San JacintoBorden37Fraklin28Lavaca27SchleicherBorden37Fraklin28Lavaca27SchleicherBorden37Frasoria38Linestone28SharkeffordBowie4Gaines37Lipscomb37SinthBrazoria38Galveston38Linestone28StarrBrooks30Golales27Livbock2SterlingBrizcos37Garza7Lipscomb37StarrBrooks30Golales27Livbock2SterlingBurnet27Grayson	37
Aransas 29 Ector 2 Kenedy 30 Revesion Archer 25 Edwards 8 Kent 37 Refugio Armstrong 2 El Paso 24 Kerr 27 Robertson Aussin 38 Erath 28 King 37 Rockwall Bailey 37 Falls 28 Kinney 8 Roneals Bastrop 7 Fayette 27 Knox 37 San Augustine Bee 27 Floyd 37 Lamar 28 San Augustine Beard 7 Fort Bend 37 Lampasas 7 San Patricio Beard 7 Fort Bend 38 Lascale 30 San Saba Barco 27 Frankin 28 Lascale 27 Soury Borden 37 Freestone 28 Lascale 27 Soury Borden 37 Frankin 28 </td <td>37</td>	37
Archer 25 Edwards 8 Kert 37 Refugio Armstrong 2 El Paso 24 Kerr 27 Roberts Atascosa 7 Ellis 25 Kimble 37 Roberts Austin 38 Erath 28 King 37 Roberts Bandera 7 Faninin 28 King 37 Roberts Baylor 37 Fisher 37 Lamar 28 San Jacinto Baylor 37 Ford Bord 38 Lampasas 7 San Patricio Bexar 7 Fort Bend 38 Lassale 30 San Saba Binco 27 Fron 28 Lavaca 27 Schleicher Borden 37 Freestone 28 Linestone 28 Shackefford Borweit 4 Gaines 37 Lipscomb 37 Smith Brazota 30 Goliad <t< td=""><td>28</td></t<>	28
Armstrong 2 El Paso 24 Kerr 27 Roberts Atascosa 7 Ellis 25 Kimble 37 Roberts Austin 38 Erath 28 King 37 Roberts Balley 37 Fals 28 King 37 Rusk Bastrop 7 Fayette 27 Knox 37 Sain Bastrop 7 Fayette 27 Knox 37 Sain Sain Bee 27 Floyd 37 Lampasas 7 San Jacinto Bee 27 Floyd 37 Lampasas 7 San Jacinto Bear 7 Fort Bend 38 Lascaca 27 Schlicher Borden 37 Freestone 28 Lee 27 Schlicher Borden 37 Freestone 28 Iser 27 Schlicher Borden 37 Gascock 37<	8
Atascosa ⁺ 7 Ellis 25 Kimble 37 Robertson Bailey 37 Falls 28 Kinney 8 Runnels Baidera 7 Fannin 28 Kinney 8 Runnels Badroa 7 Fannin 28 Kinney 7 Rokwall Baylor 37 Fisher 37 Laman 28 San Jacinto Bei 7 Ford Bend 37 Lampasas 7 San Patricic Bewar 7 Ford Bend 38 LaSalle 30 San Saba Blanco 27 Franklin 28 Lavaca 27 Schleicher Borden 37 Freestone 28 Leve 27 Scury Saba Banco 27 Francina 38 Linestone 28 Sherman Brazoria 38 Galveston 37 Liberty 38 Shelby Smith Brazoria 37 Galza 37 Liberty Star Star Broko	27
Austin38Erath28King37RockwallBailey37Falls28Kiney8RunnelsBastrop7Fayette27Ktokerg27RuskBastrop37Fisher37Lamar28San AugustineBeel27Floyd37Lampasas7San JacintoBeel27Floyd37Lampasas7San JacintoBexar7Fort Bend38LaSalle30San SabaBorden37Freestone28Lee27SchleicherBosque28Frio27Leon28ShackelfordBowie4Gaines37Liberty38ShelbyBrazos7Garza37Liberty38ShelbyBrazos7Garza37Liberty38ShelbyBrewster8Gillespie27Live Oak27SomervellBrooks30Golad29Loving37StephensBrown37Gorzales27Lubock2SteringBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SwisherCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarantCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarantCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarantCalhoun29Grimes38Meleina </td <td>37</td>	37
Bailey37Falls28Kinney8RunnelsBandera7Fannin28Kleberg27RuskBastrop7Fayette27Knox37SabineBee27Floyd37Lamb37San JaustineBee27Floyd37Lamb37San JartricioBell7Ford37Lampasas7San PatricioBellanco27Fronklin28LaSalle30San SabaBlanco27Frenklin28Lavaca27SchleicherBorden37Frestone28Lee27SchleicherBorden37Frestone28Lee27SchleicherBowie4Gaines37Liberty38ShelbyBrazoria38Galveston38Limestone28ShermanBrazos7Garza37Liborty38ShelbyBrewster8Gilassocck37Liborty37StephensBrown37Gonzales27Luong37StephensBrown37Gonzales27Luond28StinneBurnet27Grayon25Madison28StinneCalboun29Grimes28Matin37TarrantCalboun29Grimes28Matin37TarrantCalboun29Grimes28	7
Bandrar7Fannin28Kleberg27RuskBastrop7Fayette27Knox37SabineBaylor37Fisher37Lamar28San AugustineBee27Floyd37Lamara28San AugustineBee27Floyd37Lamara28San AugustineBeal7Font Bend38LaSalle30San SabaBlanco27Franklin28Lavaca27SchleicherBosque28Frio27Lee27ScurryBosque28Frio27Leo28ShackelfordBowie4Gaines37Liberty38ShelbyBrazoria38Galveston38Linestone28ShermanBrazos7Garza37Liberty38ShelbyBrazos7Galsacock37Lano27StarrBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBrown37Gonzales27Lubock2SterlingBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SuttonCaldwell7Grayson25Madison28SwisherCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCalhoun29Grimes28Marin </td <td>25</td>	25
Bastrop7F syette27Knox37SabineBaylor37Fisher37Lamar28San AugustineBee27Floyd37Lamb37San JacintoBell7Forad37Lamb37San JacintoBell7Forad37Lambass7San PatricioBeracria7For Bend38LaSalle30San SabaBlanco27Franklin28Lavaca27SchleicherBorden37Freestone28Lee27SchrytBorden38Galveston38Limestone28ShetherBowie4Gaines37Liberty38ShetherBrazoria38Galveston38Limestone28ShetryBrazos7Garza37Lipacomb37SmithBrazos37Glasscock37Liano27StarrBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StonewallBurleson7Grayson25Madison28SutionCaldwell7Grayson25Madison28SutionCalloun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCaldwell7Grayson25Madison27TaylorCampo28Hall37Mazorda27TerrylorCarson2Harniton28 </td <td>37</td>	37
Baylor37 Fisher37 Lamar28 San AugustineBee27 Floyd37 Lamb37 San JacintoBeil7 Foard37 Lampasas7 San PatricioBexar7 Fort Bend38 LaSalle30 San SabaBlanco27 Franklin28 Lavaca27 SchleicherBorden37 Freestone28 Lee27 SchleicherBorden37 Freestone28 Lee27 SchleicherBorgue28 Frio27 Leon28 ShackelfordBowie4 Gaines37 Liberty38 ShelbyBrazoria38 Galveston38 Limestone28 ShermanBrazoria36 Galveston37 Liberty38 ShelbyBrewster8 Gillespie27 Live Oak27 SomervellBrooks30 Goliad29 Loving37 StarBrooks30 Goliad29 Loving37 StonewallBurnet27 Grayson25 Madison28 SuitonCaldwell7 Grag37 Matagorda27 TarantCaldhan25 Guadalupe7 Mason27 TarylorCarson2 Hamilton28 McCulloch37 ThrockmortonCass28 Hansford37 Matagorda27 TravisCheroke28 Haris38 Medina7 TaratCharon37 Hardeman37 Matagorda27 TravisCastro37 Hardeman37 Matagorda37 TintosCastro37 Hardeman37 Motagorda37 TintosCastro37 Hardeman38 Medina7 TaratCastro37 Hardeman37 Millas37 Upton <tr< td=""><td>4</td></tr<>	4
Beé27Floyd37Lamb37San JacintoBell7Ford37Lambasas7San PatricioBexar7Fort Bend38LaSalle30San SabaBlanco27Franklin28Lavaca27SchleicherBosque28Frio27Lee27SchleicherBosque28Frio27Leo28ShackelfordBowie4Gaines37Liberty38ShelbyBrazoria38Galveston38Limestone28ShermanBrazos7Garza37Lipscomb37SimithBrexester8Gilescock37Llano27StarrBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBrown37Gorajales27Lubbock2SterlingBurleson7Gray37Lynn37StonewallBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SwisherCaldwell7Grage4Marin37TarrantCaldwell7Grage28Marin37TarrantCaldwell7Grage28Marin37TarrantCaldwell7Grage28Marin37TarrantCaldwell7Grage28Marin37TarrantCaldwell7Hardiman28Mocunan<	28
Bell 7 Foard 37 Lampasas 7 San Patricio Bexar 7 Fort Bend 38 LaSalle 30 San Saba Borden 37 Freastin 28 Lee 27 Schleicher Borden 37 Freestone 28 Lee 27 Scurry Bowie 4 Gaines 37 Liberty 38 Shelby Brazos 7 Garza 37 Lipscomb 37 Start Brewster 8 Gillespie 27 Live Oak 27 Sternan Brooks 30 Goliad 29 Loving 37 Stephens Brown 37 Grascock 37 Lynn 37 Stonewall Burleson 7 Gray 37 Lynn 37 Stonewall Burleson 7 Gray 37 Marion 28 Sutton Caldwell 7 Gray 37 Marion 37 Tarrant Caldwell 7 Grayon 28	28
Bexar7Fort Bend38LaSalle30San SabaBlanco27Franklin28Lavaca27SchleicherBosque28Frie27Leon28ShackelfordBosque28Frio27Leon28ShelbyBosque28Gaines37Liberty38ShelbyBrazoria38Gaiveston38Limestone28ShermanBrazos7Garza37Lipscomb37SmithBrazos30Goliad29Loving37StephensBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBroks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBurleson7Grayon25Matison28StuttonCaldwell7Grayon25Matison28StuttonCaldwell7Grayon28Marin37TarrantCallahan29Goines28Marin37TarrantCarson3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCarmon3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCarson2Hamilton28McUlloch37ThrockmotonCastro37Hale37McLennan7TitusCarson38Hartin38Meclulan37TordisCharbers38Hartin38 <t< td=""><td>38</td></t<>	38
Blanco27Franklin28Lavaca27SchleicherBorden37Freestone28Lee27ScurryBosque28Frio27Leon28ShackelfordBowie4Gaines37Liberty38ShelbyBrazoria38Galveston38Limestone28ShackelfordBrazos7Garza37Lipscomb37SmithBrewster8Gillespie27Live Oak27StorevellBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StophensBrown37Gonzales27Lubbock2SterlingBurleson7Gray37Lynn37StonewallBurnet27Grayson25Marion28SuttonCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCalhoun29Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmotonCass28Hale37 </td <td>29</td>	29
Borden37Freestone28Lee27ScurryBosque28Frio27Leon28ShackelfordBowie4Gaines37Liberty38ShelbyBrazos7Garza37Lipscomb27SmithBrexster8Gillespie27Live Oak27SomervellBriscoe37Glasscock37Llano27StarrBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StophensBrown37Gonzales27Lubbock2SterningBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SutionCaldwell7Gregg4Marion28SwisherCalhoun29Grimes28Matrin37TarrantCalahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TarrantCamp28Hall37Maverick30TorryCason2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Hansford37McLennan7TitusCastro37Hardeman37McLennan7TitusCharbers38Harris38Menard27TyperClay25Hartley37Miland28UpshurCarson2Harrison42Miland27TyperClay25Hartley37Miland	37
Bosque28Frio27Leon28ShackelfordBowie4Gaines37Liberty38ShelbyBrazoria38Galveston38Limestone28ShermanBrazos7Garza37Lipscomb37SmithBrexoster8Gillespie27Live Oak27StarrBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBrown37Gonzales27Lubbock2SteringBurleson7Gray37Lynn37StonewallBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SwisherCaldwell7Gragg4Marion28SwisherCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TarantCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TarylorCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCasso28Hansford37McLennan7TravisCharbor37Hardeman37McLennan7TravisCharbor37Hardeman37Milan28UpshurCharbor37Hardeman37Milan28UpshurCarson2Harrison42Midland2TylerCastor37Hardeman37Milan28UpshurCherokee28Harris	37
Bowie4Gaines37Liberty38ShelbyBrazoria38Galveston38Limestone28ShermanBrazos7Garza37Lipscomb37SmithBrewster8Gillespie27Live Oak27SomerveilBriscoe37Glasscock37Lano27StarrBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBrown37Gonzales27Lubbock2SterlingBurleson7Grayson25Madison28SuttonCaldwell7Gregg4Marion28SwisherCalhoun29Grimes28Martin37TarrantCameron3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Hall37McLennan7TitusCass28Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartison42Mortiso <td>37</td>	37
Brazoria38Galveston38Limestone28ShermanBrazos7Garza37Lipscomb37SmithBrewster8Gillespie27Live Oak27StarrBroks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBrown37Gorzales27Lubbock2SterlingBurleson7Gray37Lynn37StonewallBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SwisherCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TerrellCameron3Hale37Macerick30TerryCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmotonCass28Hale37McCulloch37ThrockmotonCass38Hardin38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harris38Medina7TravisCharders37Hardison42Midland2TylerColoran37Hardison42Midland2TylerCass28Harrison42Midland2TylerCass37Hardison42Midland2TylerChardee38Harrison42Midland37UptonColdress37Hardison42 <td>37</td>	37
Brazos7Garza37Lipscomb37SmithBrewster8Gillespie27Live Oak27SomervellBriscoe37Glasscock37Llano27StarrBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBrown37Gonzales27Lubbock2SterlingBurnet27Gray37Lynn37StonewallBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SuitonCaldwell7Gregg4Marion28SwisherCaldwell7Gregg4Marion27TarrantCaldwell7Gregg4Marion27TargorCameron3Hale37Mategorda27TerrellCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCasto37Hardeman37McCulloch37TrintyCharbers38Harris38Meard37TrintyCharbers39Hartis38Meard37UptonCoke37Hatley37Millan28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Millan28WalkerColin25Henderson28Morigue37VictoriaColin25Henderson28Morigue37VictoriaColin25Henderson28	28
Brewster8Gillespie27Live Oak27SomervellBriscoe37Glasscock37Llano27StarrBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBrown37Gonzales27Lubbock2SterlingBurleson7Gray on25Madison28SuttonCalboun29Grimes28Martin37TarrantCalhoun29Grimes28Martin37TarrantCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TaylorCameron3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCarson2Hamiton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Hansford37McLennan7TitusCharbers38Hardeman37McMullen30Tom GreenCharbers38Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Mills37UpshurColaran37Harson42Montague37Val VerdeColaran37Haskell37Mills37UptonColaran37Haskell37Mills37UptonColaran37Haskell37Montague37Val VerdeColingsworth37Haskell37Montague37Val VerdeCollingsworth <t< td=""><td>37</td></t<>	37
Briscoe37Glasscock37Llano27StarrBrooks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBrown37Gonzales27Lubbock2SterlingBurleson7Gray37Lynn37StonewallBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SwisherCaldwell7Gregg4Marion28SwisherCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TarrantCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TarrentCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Harl37McLennan7TitusCasso28Hardin38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harrison42Millen37Tom GreenChambers38Hardin38Medina7TravisCohran37Haskell37Milland28UpshurCoke37Haskell37Milland28Val VerdeColina25Henderson28Montgouery38Van ZandtColingsworth37Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motey37WalkerColina25Hartley37Motey37WalkerColina26Henderson2	4
Brooks30Goliad29Loving37StephensBrown37Gonzales27Lubbock2SteflingBurleson7Gray37Lynn37StonewallBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SwisherCaldwell7Gregg4Marion28SwisherCalhoun29Grimes28Martin37TarrantCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TarrantCameron3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37TitusCastro37Hardeman37McLennan7TitusCherokee28Harris38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Milts37UptonCochran37Haskell37Mortague37Val VerdeColim25Henderson28Moore37Val VerdeColiman37Henderson28Moore37Val ZandtCochran37Haskell37Moore37Val ZandtColeman37Henderson28Moore37Val ZandtColeman37Hidalg	28
Brown37Gonzales27Lubbock2SterlingBurleson7Grayson37Lynn37StonewallBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SuttonCaldwell7Gregg4Marion28SwisherCalhoun29Grimes28Martin37TarrantCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TaylorCameron3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCamp28Hall37Matagorda27TerrellCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCasto37Hardeman37McCulloch37TravisCherokee28Harris38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Harley37Milland28UpshurCohran37Haskell37Milland28UpshurColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeColin25Henderson28Morris28WalerColingsworth37Hild8Moore37Val VerdeColingsworth37Hood28Navarro28WalerComanche37Hood28Navarro28WalerComanche37Hood <td< td=""><td>30</td></td<>	30
Burleson7Gray37Lynn37StonewallBurnet27Grayson25Madison28SuttonCaldwell7Gregg4Marion28SwisherCallahan29Grimes28Martin37TarrantCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TaylorCameron3Hale37Maverick30TerryCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Hansford37McLennan7TitusCastro37Hardeman37McCulloch37TrinockmortonCastro37Hardeman37McLennan7TravisCherokee28Harris38Meedina7TravisCherokee28Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Harley37Mills37UpshurCocke37Hays7Mitchell37UvaldeColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollin25Henderson28Mortio28WalkerColorado27Hill28Mortis28WalkerConanche37Hockley37Motag37WallerColorado27Hill28Navarro28WardConcho37Hopkins28 <td>37</td>	37
Burnet27Grayson25Madison28SuttonCaldwell7Gregg4Marion28SwisherCalhoun29Grimes28Marin37TarrantCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TaylorCameron3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCamp28Hall37Maverick30TerryCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCastro37Hardeman37McCunant7TravisCastro37Hardeman38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harris38Menard37TrinityChildress37Hartison42Wildand2TylerClay25Hartley37Milam28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Miland21Val VerdeColing25Henderson28Montague37Val VerdeColingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Norris28WardConanche37Hood28Navarro28WardConcho37Hood28Navarro28WardColingsworth37Hood28Navarro28WardColorado27Hood28 <td< td=""><td>37</td></td<>	37
Caldwell7Gregg4Marion28SwisherCalhoun29Grimes28Martin37TarrantCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TarrantCameron3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCamp28Hall37Maverick30TerryCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Hansford37McLennan7TitusCastro37Hardeman37McMullen30Tom GreenChambers38Harris38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Milan28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Mills37UptonCoke37Hango3Moore37Val VerdeColingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Moris28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WardColorado27Hill28Navarro28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro <t< td=""><td>37</td></t<>	37
Calhoun29Grimes28Martin37TarrantCallahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TaylorCameron3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCamp28Hall37Maverick30TerryCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Hansford37McLennan7TitusCastro37Hardeman37McMullen30Tom GreenChambers38Harris38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harris38Menard37TrinityChildress37Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hatley37Mills37UptonCoke37Hays7Mills37Val VerdeColina37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeColina25Henderson28Moorris28WalkerColingsworth37Hill28Moore37WalerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardColingsworth37Hood28Nacogdoches28WalerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WalerConcho37Hopkins <td< td=""><td>8</td></td<>	8
Callahan25Guadalupe7Mason27TaylorCameron3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCamp28Hall37Maverick30TerryCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Hansford37McLennan7TitusCastro37Hardeman37McMullen30Tom GreenChambers38Hardin38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harris38Menard37TrinityChildress37Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Mills37UptonCockran37Hays7Mitchell37UvaldeColeman37Hadgo3Moore37Val VerdeCollin25Henderson28Moore37Val VerdeCollins25Henderson28Moore37Val VerdeCollingsworth37Hidlgo3Moore37WallerComanche37Hood28Navarro28WashingtonCocke37Hood28Navarro28WashingtonColingsworth37Hood28Navarro28WashingtonCocke37Hood28Navarro28WashingtonCocke37Hood <td>37</td>	37
Cameron3Hale37Matagorda27TerrellCamp28Hall37Maverick30TerryCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Hansford37McLennan7TitusCastro37Hardeman37McMullen30Tom GreenChambers38Harris38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Milland28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Mills37UvaldeColeman37Hemphill37Montague37VictoriaCollin25Henderson28Morris28War ZandtColins37Hemphill37Montague37VictoriaColingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaConnche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hobkins28Navarro28WashingtonCocke37Houston28Nevton28WebbCorcho37Hobkins28Nevton28WebbCorcho37Hobkins28Neves29WheelerCorche37Houston	25
Camp28Hall37Maverick30TerryCarson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Hansford37McLennan7TitusCastro37Hardeman37McLennan7TravisChambers38Hardin38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harris38Menard37TrinityChildress37Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Mills37UptonCocke37Haskell37Mills37UptonCoke37Hangs7Mitchell37Val deColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hoot28Navarro28WashingtonCocke37Houston28Newton28WebbCorpell7Howard37Nolan37WhatonCottle37Houston37Nolan37WhatonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Huchinson37Oldhar	2
Carson2Hamilton28McCulloch37ThrockmortonCass28Hansford37McLennan7TitusCastro37Hardeman37McMullen30Tom GreenChambers38Hardin38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harris38Medina7TrinityChildress37Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Milam28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Milts37UptonCoke37Hays7Mitchell37Val VerdeColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollins25Henderson28Montague37VictoriaCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCoke37Houston28Newton28WebbCornol37Houston28Newton28WebbCornol37Houston37Nolan37WhatronCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Huthinson <td< td=""><td>8</td></td<>	8
Cass28Hansford37McLennan7TitusCastro37Hardeman37McMullen30Tom GreenChambers38Harris38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harris38Menard37TrinityChildress37Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Milam28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Mills37UptonCoke37Hays7Mitchell37UvaldeColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeColling25Henderson28Moore37VictoriaCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColardo27Hill28Navarro28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WardConcho37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Houston37Ochlam37WichitaCoryell7Howard37Ochlam37WichitaCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCuberson8Jack28Palo Pinto<	37
Castro37Hardeman37McMullen30Tom GreenChambers38Hardin38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harris38Menard37TrinityChildress37Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Milam28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Mills37UptonCoke37Hays7Mitchell37UptonColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollin25Henderson28Montgomery38Van ZandtCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Narris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerConcho37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhatronCottle37Hutson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38Willarson	37
Chambers38Hardin38Medina7TravisCherokee28Harris38Menard37TrinityChildress37Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Milam28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Mills37UptonCoke37Hays7Mitchell37UvaldeColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollin25Henderson28Montgomery38Van ZandtCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaCorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhatronCottle37Huut25Ochiltree37WichitaCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillarsonCroby2Irion2Orange38Williamson	28
Cherokee28Harris38Menard37TrinityChildress37Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Milam28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Mills37UptonCoke37Hays7Mitchell37UvaldeColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollin25Henderson28Montgomery38Van ZandtCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerConcho37Hoysins28Navarro28WardCocke37Houston28Navarro28WashingtonCoke37Houston28Newton28WebbCorche37Houston28Neveno28WebbCorcle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	2
Childress37Harrison42Midland2TylerClay25Hartley37Milam28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Mills37UptonCoke37Hays7Mitchell37UvaldeColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollin25Henderson28Montgomery38Van ZandtCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCocke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhattonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	7
Clay25Hartley37Milam28UpshurCochran37Haskell37Mills37UptonCoke37Hays7Mitchell37UvaldeColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollin25Henderson28Montgomery38Van ZandtCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillaryoCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	28
Cochran37Haskell37Mills37UptonCoke37Hays7Mitchell37UvaldeColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollin25Henderson28Montgomery38Van ZandtCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	28
Coke37Hays7Mitchell37UvaldeColeman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollin25Henderson28Montgomery38Van ZandtCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Huut25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillaryCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	4
Coleman37Hemphill37Montague37Val VerdeCollin25Henderson28Montgomery38Van ZandtCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Huut25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	37
Collin25Henderson28Montgomery38Van ZandtCollingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	30
Collingsworth37Hidalgo3Moore37VictoriaColorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	8
Colorado27Hill28Morris28WalkerComal7Hockley37Motley37WallerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	28
Comal7Hockley37Motley37WallerComanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	6
Comanche37Hood28Nacogdoches28WardConcho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	28
Concho37Hopkins28Navarro28WashingtonCooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	38
Cooke37Houston28Newton28WebbCoryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	37
Coryell7Howard37Nolan37WhartonCottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	28
Cottle37Hudspeth8Nueces29WheelerCrane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	3
Crane37Hunt25Ochiltree37WichitaCrockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	27
Crockett8Hutchinson37Oldham37WilbargerCrosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	37
Crosby2Irion2Orange38WillacyCulberson8Jack28Palo Pinto28Williamson	5
Culberson 8 Jack 28 Palo Pinto 28 Williamson	37
	30
	7
Dallam 37 Jackson 27 Panola 28 Wilson	7
Dallas 25 Jasper 28 Parker 25 Winkler	37
Dawson 37 Jeff Davis 8 Parmer 37 Wise	25
Deaf Smith 37 Jefferson 38 Pecos 8 Wood	28
Delta 25 Jim Hogg 30 Polk 28 Yoakum	37
Denton 25 Jim Wells 27 Potter 2 Young	37
DeWitt 27 Johnson 25 Presidio 8 Zapata	30
Dickens 37 Jones 25 Rains 28 Zavala	30
Dimmit 30 Randall 2	

Special Provision to Item 000 Nondiscrimination



1. DESCRIPTION

All recipients of federal financial assistance are required to comply with various nondiscrimination laws including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, (Title VI). Title VI forbids discrimination against anyone in the United States on the grounds of race, color, or national origin by any agency receiving federal funds.

Texas Department of Transportation, as a recipient of Federal financial assistance, and under Title VI and related statutes, ensures that no person shall on the grounds of race, religion (where the primary objective of the financial assistance is to provide employment per 42 U.S.C. § 2000d-3), color, national origin, sex, age or disability be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any Department programs or activities.

2. DEFINITION OF TERMS

Where the term "contractor" appears in the following six nondiscrimination clauses, the term "contractor" is understood to include all parties to contracts or agreements with the Texas Department of Transportation.

3. NONDISCRIMINATION PROVISIONS

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

- 3.1. **Compliance with Regulations**. The Contractor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
- 3.2. **Nondiscrimination**. The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.
- 3.3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- 3.4. Information and Reports: The contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the contractor shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

- 3.5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance**. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - withholding of payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies, and/or
 - cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.
- 3.6. Incorporation of Provisions. The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

Special Provision to Item 000 Certification of Nondiscrimination in Employment



1. GENERAL

By signing this proposal, the Bidder certifies that he has participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, or if he has not participated in a previous contract of this type, or if he has had previous contract or subcontracts and has not filed, he will file with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

Note—The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7(b)(1)), and must be submitted by Bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the equal opportunity clause. Contracts and subcontracts which are exempt from the equal opportunity clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime contractors and subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive Orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7(b)(1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such contractor submits a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.

Special Provision to Item 000

Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246)



1. GENERAL

In addition to the affirmative action requirements of the Special Provision titled "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" as set forth elsewhere in this proposal, the Bidder's attention is directed to the specific requirements for utilization of minorities and females as set forth below.

2. GOALS

2.1. Goals for minority and female participation are hereby established in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.

2.2. The goals for minority and female participation expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area are as follows:

Goals for minority participation in each trade, %	Goals for female participation in each trade, %
See Table 1	6.9

- 2.3. These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it will apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction. The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 will be based on its implementation of the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications Special Provision and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the Contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor must make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority and female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals will be a violation of the Contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.
- 2.4. A Contractor or subcontractor will be considered in compliance with these provisions by participation in the Texas Highway-Heavy Branch, AGC, Statewide Training and Affirmative Action Plan. Provided that each Contractor or subcontractor participating in this plan must individually comply with the equal opportunity clause set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.4 and must make a good faith effort to achieve the goals set forth for each participating trade in the plan in which it has employees. The overall good performance of other Contractors and subcontractors toward a goal in an approved plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or subcontractors participating in the plan must be able to demonstrate their participation and document their compliance with the provisions of this Plan.

3. SUBCONTRACTING

The Contractor must provide written notification to the Department within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the Contract resulting from this solicitation pending concurrence of the Department in the award. The notification will list the names,

address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the Contract is to be performed.

4. COVERED AREA

As used in this special provision, and in the Contract resulting from this solicitation, the geographical area covered by these goals for female participation is the State of Texas. The geographical area covered by these goals for other minorities are the counties in the State of Texas as indicated in Table 1.

REPORTS

5.

The Contractor is hereby notified that he may be subject to the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) reporting and record keeping requirements as provided for under Executive Order 11246 as amended. OFCCP will provide direct notice to the Contractor as to the specific reporting requirements that he will be expected to fulfill.

County	Participation, %	County	Participation, %
Anderson	22.5	Chambers	27.4
Andrews	18.9	Cherokee	22.5
Angelina	22.5	Childress	11.0
Aransas	44.2	Clay	12.4
Archer	11.0	Cochran	19.5
Armstrong	11.0	Coke	20.0
Atascosa	49.4	Coleman	10.9
Austin	27.4	Collin	18.2
Bailey	19.5	Collingsworth	11.0
Bandera	49.4	Colorado	27.4
Bastrop	24.2	Comal	47.8
Baylor	11.0	Comanche	10.9
Bee	44.2	Concho	20.0
Bell	16.4	Cooke	17.2
Bexar	47.8	Coryell	16.4
Blanco	24.2	Cottle	11.0
Borden	19.5	Crane	18.9
Bosque	18.6	Crockett	20.0
Bowie	19.7	Crosby	19.5
Brazoria	27.3	Culberson	49.0
Brazos	23.7	Dallam	11.0
Brewster	49.0	Dallas	18.2
Briscoe	11.0	Dawson	19.5
Brooks	44.2	Deaf Smith	11.0
Brown	10.9	Delta	17.2
Burleson	27.4	Denton	18.2
Burnet	24.2	DeWitt	27.4
Caldwell	24.2	Dickens	19.5
Calhoun	27.4	Dimmit	49.4
Callahan	11.6	Donley	11.0
Cameron	71.0	Duval	44.2
Camp	20.2	Eastland	10.9
Carson	11.0	Ector	15.1
Cass	20.2	Edwards	49.4
Castro	11.0	Ellis	18.2

Table 1 Goals for Minority Participation

County	Participation, %	County	Participation, %
El Paso	57.8	Kenedy	44.2
Erath	17.2	Kent	10.9
Falls	18.6	Kerr	49.4
Fannin	17.2	Kimble	20.0
Fayette	27.4	King	19.5
Fisher	10.9	Kinney	49.4
Floyd	19.5	Kleberg	44.2
Foard	11.0	Knox	10.9
Fort Bend	27.3	Lamar	20.2
Franklin	17.2	Lamb	19.5
Freestone	18.6	Lampasas	18.6
Frio	49.4	LaSalle	49.4
Gaines	19.5	Lavaca	27.4
Galveston	28.9	Lee	24.2
Garza	19.5	Leon	27.4
Gillespie	49.4	Liberty	27.3
Glasscock	18.9	Limestone	18.6
Goliad	27.4	Lipscomb	11.0
Gonzales	49.4	Live Oak	44.2
Gray	11.0	Llano	24.2
Grayson	9.4	Loving	18.9
Gregg	22.8	Lubbock	19.6
Grimes	27.4	Lynn	19.5
Guadalupe	47.8	Madison	27.4
Hale	19.5	Marion	22.5
Hall	11.0	Martin	18.9
Hamilton	18.6	Mason	20.0
Hansford	11.0	Matagorda	27.4
Hardeman	11.0	Maverick	49.4
Hardin	22.6	McCulloch	20.0
Harris	27.3	McLennan	20.7
Harrison	22.8	McMullen	49.4
Hartley	11.0	Medina	49.4
Haskell	10.9	Menard	20.0
Hays	24.1	Midland	19.1
Hemphill	11.0	Milam	18.6
Henderson	22.5	Mills	18.6
Hidalgo	72.8	Mitchell	10.9
Hill	18.6	Montague	17.2
Hockley	19.5		27.3
Hockley	19.5	Montgomery Moore	11.0
	-		
Hopkins	17.2	Morris	20.2
Houston	22.5	Motley	19.5
Howard	18.9	Nacogdoches	22.5
Hudspeth	49.0	Navarro	17.2
Hunt	17.2	Newton	22.6
Hutchinson	11.0	Nolan	10.9
Irion	20.0	Nueces	41.7
Jack	17.2	Ochiltree	11.0
Jackson	27.4	Oldham	11.0
Jasper	22.6	Orange	22.6
Jeff Davis	49.0	Palo Pinto	17.2
Jefferson	22.6	Panola	22.5
Jim Hogg	49.4	Parker	18.2
Jim Wells	44.2	Parmer	11.0
Johnson	18.2	Pecos	18.9
Jones	11.6	Polk	27.4
Karnes	49.4	Potter	9.3
Kaufman	18.2	Presidio	49.0
Kendall	49.4	Randall	9.3

County	Participation, %	County	Participation, %
Rains	17.2	Reagan	20.0
Real	49.4	Throckmorton	10.9
Red River	20.2	Titus	20.2
Reeves	18.9	Tom Green	19.2
Refugio	44.2	Travis	24.1
Roberts	11.0	Trinity	27.4
Robertson	27.4	Tyler	22.6
Rockwall	18.2	Upshur	22.5
Runnels	20.0	Upton	18.9
Rusk	22.5	Uvalde	49.4
Sabine	22.6	Val Verde	49.4
San Augustine	22.5	Van Zandt	17.2
San Jacinto	27.4	Victoria	27.4
San Patricio	41.7	Walker	27.4
San Saba	20.0	Waller	27.3
Schleicher	20.0	Ward	18.9
Scurry	10.9	Washington	27.4
Shackelford	10.9	Webb	87.3
Shelby	22.5	Wharton	27.4
Sherman	11.0	Wheeler	11.0
Smith	23.5	Wichita	12.4
Somervell	17.2	Wilbarger	11.0
Starr	72.9	Willacy	72.9
Stephens	10.9	Williamson	24.1
Sterling	20.0	Wilson	49.4
Stonewall	10.9	Winkler	18.9
Sutton	20.0	Wise	18.2
Swisher	11.0	Wood	22.5
Tarrant	18.2	Yoakum	19.5
Taylor	11.6	Young	11.0
Terrell	20.0	Zapata	49.4
Terry	19.5	Zavala	49.4

Special Provision to Item 000 Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246)



1.	GENERAL
1.1.	 As used in these specifications: "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this Contract resulted; "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority; "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941. "Minority" includes:
	 Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin); Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race); Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North American and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
1.2.	Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it will physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this Contract resulted.
1.3.	If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U. S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) will be in accordance with that plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the equal employment opportunity (EEO) clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
1.4.	The Contractor will implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in Section 1.7.1. through Section 1.7.16. of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this Contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered construction Contractors performing Contracts in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction Contract will apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the Contract is being performed. Goals are published

periodically in the Federal Register in notice form and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or any Federal procurement contracting officer. The

Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.

- 1.5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women will excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
- 1.6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U. S. Department of Labor.
- 1.7. The Contractor will take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications will be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor will document these efforts fully, and will implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
- 1.7.1. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor will specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
- 1.7.2. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
- 1.7.3. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-thestreet applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this will be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
- 1.7.4. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral Process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
- 1.7.5. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor will provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
- 1.7.6. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and Collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
- 1.7.7. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other

employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., before the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record must be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

- 1.7.8. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- 1.7.9. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month before the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor will send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
- 1.7.10. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's workforce.
- 1.7.11. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- 1.7.12. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
- 1.7.13. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment-related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
- 1.7.14. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities will be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- 1.7.15. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
- 1.7.16. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
- 1.8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (Section 7.1. through Section 7.16.). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under Section 7.1. through Section 7.16. of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation will not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.
- 1.9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor

may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).

- 1.10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- 1.11. The Contractor will not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government Contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
- 1.12. The Contractor will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties will be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
- 1.13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, will implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director will proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
- 1.14. The Contractor will designate a responsible official to monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records must at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records must be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, Contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
- 1.15. Nothing herein provided will be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).
- 1.16. In addition to the reporting requirements set forth elsewhere in this Contract, the Contractor and the subcontractors holding subcontracts, not including material suppliers, of \$10,000 or more, will submit for every month of July during which work is performed, employment data as contained under Form PR 1391 (Appendix C to 23 CFR, Part 230), and in accordance with the included instructions.

Special Provision to Item 000 On-the-Job Training Program



1. DESCRIPTION

The primary objective of this Special Provision is the training and advancement of minorities, women and economically disadvantaged persons toward journeyworker status. Accordingly, make every effort to enroll minority, women and economically disadvantaged persons to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. This training commitment is not intended, and will not be used to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether or not he/she is a member of a minority group.

2. TRAINEE ASSIGNMENT

Training assignments are based on the past volume of state-let highway construction contracts awarded with the Department. Contractors meeting the selection criteria will be notified of their training assignment at the beginning of the reporting year by the Department's Office of Civil Rights.

3. PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Fulfill all of the requirements of the On-the-Job Training Program including the maintenance of records and submittal of periodic reports documenting program performance. Trainees will be paid at least 60% of the appropriate minimum journeyworker's rate specified in the Contract for the first half of the training period, 75% for the third quarter, and 90% for the last quarter, respectively.

4. REIMBURSEMENT

If requested, Contractors may be reimbursed \$0.80 per training hour at no additional cost to the Department. Training may occur on this project, all other Department contracts, or local-administered federal-aid projects with concurrence of the local government entity. However, reimbursement for training is not available on projects to the extent that such projects that do not contain federal funds.

5. COMPLIANCE

The Contractor will have fulfilled the contractual responsibilities by having provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified in their goal assignment. Noncompliance may be cause for corrective and appropriate measures pursuant to Article 8.7., "Abandonment of Work or Default of Contract," which may be used to comply with the sanctions for noncompliance pursuant to 23 CFR Part 230.

Special Provision 000 Certificate of Interested Parties (Form 1295)



Submit a notarized Form 1295, "Certificate of Interested Parties," in the following instances:

- at Contract execution for Contracts awarded by the Commission;
- at Contract execution for Contracts awarded by the District Engineer or Chief Engineer with an award amount of \$1,000,000 or more; at any time an existing Contract awarded by the District Engineer or Chief Engineer increases in value to \$1,000,000 or more due to changes in the Contract; at any time there is an increase of \$1,000,000 or more to an existing Contract (change orders, extensions, and renewals); or
- at any time there is a change to the information in Form 1295, when the form was filed for an existing Contract.

Form 1295 and instructions on completing and filing the form are available on the Texas Ethics Commission website.

Special Provision 000 Important Notice to Contractors



For Dollar Amount of Original Contract		Dollar Amount of Daily Contract Administration Liquidated	
From More Than	To and including	Damages per Working Day	
0	1,000,000	618	
1,000,000	3,000,000	832	
3,000,000	5,000,000	940	
5,000,000	15,000,000	1317	
15,000,000	25,000,000	1718	
25,000,000	50,000,000	2411	
50,000,000	Over 50,000,000	4265	

In addition to the amount shown in Table 1, the Liquidated Damages will be increased by the amount shown in Item 8 of the General Notes for Road User Cost (RUC), when applicable.

Special Provision 000 Cargo Preference Act Requirements in Federal Aid



1. DESCRIPTION

Contracts

All recipients of federal financial assistance are required to comply with the U.S. Department of Transportation's (DOT) Cargo Preference Act Requirements, 46 CFR Part 381, Use of United States-Flag Vessels.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired specifically for a Federal-aid highway project. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of a Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) funded contract.

When oceanic shipments are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific Federal-aid construction project, the contractor agrees to:

- Utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
- Furnish a legible copy of a rated, on-board commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b) (1) of 46 CFR Part 381 Section 7, "Federal Grant, Guaranty, Loan and Advance of Funds Agreements," within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, to both the Engineer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.
- Insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

Special Provision to Item 000 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise in Federal-Aid Contracts



1. DESCRIPTION

The purpose of this Special Provision is to carry out the U.S. Department of Transportation's (DOT) policy of ensuring nondiscrimination in the award and administration of DOT-assisted Contracts and creating a level playing field on which firms owned and controlled by individuals who are determined to be socially and economically disadvantaged can compete fairly for DOT-assisted Contracts.

2. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE IN FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

2.1. **Policy.** It is the policy of the DOT and the Texas Department of Transportation (Department) that DBEs, as defined in 49 CFR Part 26, Subpart A, and the Department's DBE Program, will have the opportunity to participate in the performance of Contracts financed in whole or in part with federal funds. The DBE requirements of 49 CFR Part 26, and the Department's DBE Program, apply to this Contract as follows.

The Contractor will solicit DBEs through reasonable and available means, as defined in 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A, and the Department's DBE Program, or show a good faith effort to meet the DBE goal for this Contract.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor will not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this Contract. Carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted Contracts. Failure to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Contract, which may result in the termination of this Contract or such other remedy as the Department deems appropriate.

The requirements of this Special Provision must be physically included in any subcontract.

By signing the Contract proposal, the Bidder is certifying that the DBE goal as stated in the proposal will be met by obtaining commitments from eligible DBEs or that the Bidder will provide acceptable evidence of good faith effort to meet the commitment.

2.2. Definitions.

- 2.2.1. **Administrative Reconsideration.** A process by which the low bidder may request reconsideration when the Department determines the good faith effort (GFE) requirements have not been met.
- 2.2.2. **Commercially Useful Function (CUF).** A CUF occurs when a DBE has the responsibility for the execution of the work and carrying out such responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work.
- 2.2.3. **Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE).** A for-profit small business certified through the Texas Unified Certification Program in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26, that is at least 51% owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, or in the case of a publicly owned business, in which is at least 51% of the stock is owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the individuals who own it.
- 2.2.4. **DBE Joint Venture.** An association of a DBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single business enterprise for profit for which purpose they combine their property, capital, efforts, skills, and knowledge, and

in which the DBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the Contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

- 2.2.5. **DOT.** The U.S. Department of Transportation, including the Office of the Secretary, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), the Federal Transit Administration (FTA), and the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).
- 2.2.6. **Federal-Aid Contract.** Any Contract between the Department and a Contractor that is paid for in whole or in part with DOT financial assistance.
- 2.2.7. **Good Faith Effort.** All necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the contract goal which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if not fully successful. Good faith efforts are evaluated prior to award and throughout performance of the Contract. For guidance on good faith efforts, see 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A.
- 2.2.8. North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). A designation that best describes the primary business of a firm. The NAICS is described in the North American Industry Classification Manual—United States, which is available on the Internet at the U.S. Census Bureau website: http://www.census.gov/eos/www/naics/.
- 2.2.9. **Race-Conscious.** A measure or program that is focused specifically on assisting only DBEs, including women-owned businesses.
- 2.2.10. **Race-Neutral DBE Participation.** Any participation by a DBE through customary competitive procurement procedures.
- 2.2.11. **Texas Unified Certification Program (TUCP) Directory.** An online directory listing all DBEs currently certified by the TUCP. The Directory identifies DBE firms whose participation on a Contract may be counted toward achievement of the assigned DBE Contract goal.
- 2.3. Contractor's Responsibilities.
- 2.3.1. **DBE Liaison Officer**. Designate a DBE liaison officer who will administer the Contractor's DBE program and who will be responsible for maintenance of records of efforts and contacts made to subcontract with DBEs.
- 2.3.2. **Compliance Tracking System (CTS)**. This Contract is subject to electronic Contract compliance tracking. Contractors and DBEs are required to provide any noted and requested Contract compliance-related data electronically in the Department's tracking system. This includes commitments, payments, substitutions, and good faith efforts. Contractors and DBEs are responsible for responding by any noted response date or due date to any instructions or request for information, and to check the system on a regular basis. A Contractor is responsible for ensuring all DBEs have completed all requested items and that their contact information is accurate and up-to-date. The Department may require additional information related to the Contract to be provided electronically through the system at any time before, during, or after contract award. The system is web-based and can be accessed at the following Internet address: <u>https://txdot.txdotcms.com/</u>.

In its sole discretion, the Department may require that contract compliance tracking data be submitted by Contractors and DBEs in an alternative format prescribed by the Department.

2.3.3. **Apparent Low Bidder.** The apparent low bidder must submit DBE commitments to satisfy the DBE goal or submit good faith effort Form 2603 and supporting documentation demonstrating why the goal could not be achieved, in whole or part, no later than 5 calendar days after bid opening. The means of transmittal and the risk of timely receipt of the information will be the bidder's responsibility and no extension of the 5-calendar-day timeframe will be allowed for any reason.

- 2.3.4. **DBE Contractor.** A DBE Contractor may receive credit toward the DBE goal for work performed by its own forces and work subcontracted to DBEs. In the event a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE, that information must be reported monthly.
- 2.3.5. **DBE Committal.** Only those DBEs certified by the TUCP are eligible to be used for goal attainment. The Department maintains the TUCP DBE Directory. The Directory can be accessed at the following Internet address: https://txdot.txdotcms.com/FrontEnd/VendorSearchPublic.asp?TN=txdot&XID=2340.

A DBE must be certified on the day the commitment is considered and at time of subcontract execution. It is the Contractor's responsibility to ensure firms identified for participation are approved certified DBE firms.

The Bidder is responsible to ensure that all submittals are checked for accuracy. Any and all omissions, deletions, and/or errors that may affect the end result of the commitment package are the sole liabilities of the bidder.

Commitments in excess of the goal are considered race-neutral commitments.

- 2.3.6. **Good Faith Effort Requirements.** A Contractor who cannot meet the Contract goal, in whole or in part, must make adequate good faith efforts to obtain DBE participation as so stated and defined in 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A.
- 2.3.6.1. Administrative Reconsideration. If the Department determines that the apparent low bidder has failed to satisfy the good faith efforts requirement, the Department will notify the Bidder of the failure and will give the Bidder an opportunity to provide written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made adequate good faith efforts to do so..

The Bidder must request an administrative reconsideration of that determination within 3 days of the date of receipt of the notice. The request must be submitted directly to the Texas Department of Transportation, Civil Rights Division, 125 East 11th Street, Austin, Texas 78701-2483.

If a request for administrative reconsideration is not filed within the period specified the determination made is final and further administrative appeal is barred.

If a reconsideration request is timely received, the reconsideration decision will be made by the Department's DBE liaison officer or, if the DBE liaison officer took part in the original determination, the Department's executive director will appoint a department employee to perform the administrative reconsideration. The employee will hold a senior leadership position and will report directly to the executive director.

The meeting or written documentation must be provided or held within 7 days of the date the request was submitted.

The Department will provide to the Bidder a written decision if the Bidder did or did not make adequate good faith efforts to meet the Contract goal. The reconsideration decision is final and is not administratively appealed to DOT.

2.3.7. **Determination of DBE Participation.** The work performed by the DBE must be reasonably construed to be included in the work area and NAICS work code identified by the Contractor in the approved commitment.

Participation by a DBE on a Contract will not be counted toward DBE goals until the amount of the participation has been paid to the DBE.

Payments made to a DBE that was not on the original commitment may be counted toward the Contract goal if that DBE was certified as a DBE before the execution of the subcontract and has performed a Commercially Useful Function.

The total amount paid to the DBE for work performed with its own forces is counted toward the DBE goal. When a DBE subcontracts part of the work of its Contract to another firm, the value of the subcontracted work may be counted toward DBE goals only if the subcontractor is itself a DBE.

DBE Goal credit for the DBE subcontractors leasing of equipment or purchasing of supplies from the Contractor or its affiliates is not allowed. Project materials or supplies acquired from an affiliate of the Contractor cannot directly or indirectly (second or lower tier subcontractor) be used for DBE goal credit.

If a DBE firm is declared ineligible due to DBE decertification after the execution of the DBE's subcontract, the DBE firm may complete the work and the DBE firm's participation will be counted toward the Contract goal. If the DBE firm is decertified before the DBE firm has signed a subcontract, the Contractor is obligated to replace the ineligible DBE firm or demonstrate that it has made good faith efforts to do so.

The Contractor may count 100% of its expenditure to a DBE manufacturer. According to 49 CFR 26.55(e)(1)(i), a DBE manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the Contract and of the general character described by the specifications.

The Contractor may count only 60% of its expenditure to a DBE regular dealer. According to 49 CFR 26.55(e)(2)(i), a DBE regular dealer is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment of the general character described by the specifications and required under the Contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. A firm may be a regular dealer in such bulk items as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone, or asphalt without owning, operating, or maintaining a place of business if the firm both owns and operates distribution equipment for the products. Any supplementing of regular dealers' own distribution equipment must be by a long-term lease agreement and not on an ad hoc or contract-by-contract basis. A long-term lease with a third-party transportation company is not eligible for 60% goal credit.

With respect to materials or supplies purchased from a DBE that is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer, the Contractor may count the entire amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on a job site.

A Contractor may count toward its DBE goal a portion of the total value of the Contract amount paid to a DBE joint venture equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the Contract performed by the DBE.

2.3.8. **Commercially Useful Function.** It is the Contractor's obligation to ensure that each DBE used on federal-assisted contracts performs a commercially useful function on the Contract.

The Department will monitor performance during the Contract to ensure each DBE is performing a CUF.

Under the terms established in 49 CFR 26.55, a DBE performs a CUF when it is responsible for execution of the work of the Contract and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved.

With respect to material and supplies used on the Contract, a DBE must be responsible for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material, installing the material, if applicable, and paying for the material itself.

With respect to trucking, the DBE trucking firm must own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the Contract. The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the Contract. The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE that leases trucks equipped with drivers from a non-DBE is entitled to credit for the total value of transportation services provided by non-DBE leased trucks equipped with drivers not to exceed the value of transportation services on the Contract.

provided by DBE-owned trucks or leased trucks with DBE employee drivers. Additional participation by non-DBE owned trucks equipped with drivers receives credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.

A DBE does not perform a CUF when its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, Contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of DBE participation. The Department will evaluate similar transactions involving non-DBEs in order to determine whether a DBE is an extra participant.

If a DBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least 30% of the total cost of its Contract with its own work force, or the DBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, the Department will presume that the DBE is not performing a CUF.

If the Department determines that a DBE is not performing a CUF, no work performed by such DBE will count as eligible participation. The denial period of time may occur before or after a determination has been made by the Department.

In case of the denial of credit for non-performance of a CUF, the Contractor will be required to provide a substitute DBE to meet the Contract goal or provide an adequate good faith effort when applicable.

2.3.8.1. **Rebuttal of a Finding of No Commercially Useful Function.** Consistent with the provisions of 49 CFR 26.55(c)(4)&(5), before the Department makes a final finding that no CUF has been performed by a DBE, the Department will notify the DBE and provide the DBE the opportunity to provide rebuttal information.

CUF determinations are not subject to administrative appeal to DOT.

2.3.9. **Joint Check.** The use of joint checks between a Contractor and a DBE is allowed with Department approval. To obtain approval, the Contractor must submit a completed Form 2178, "DBE Joint Check Approval," to the Department.

The Department will closely monitor the use of joint checks to ensure that such a practice does not erode the independence of the DBE nor inhibit the DBE's ability to perform a CUF. When joint checks are utilized, DBE credit toward the Contract goal will be allowed only when the subcontractor is performing a CUF in accordance with 49 CFR 26.55(c)(1).

Long-term or open-ended joint checking arrangements may be a basis for further scrutiny and may result in the lack of participation towards the Contract goal requirement if DBE independence cannot be established.

Joint checks will not be allowed simply for the convenience of the Contractor.

If the proper procedures are not followed or the Department determines that the arrangements result in a lack of independence for the DBE involved, no credit for the DBE's participation as it relates to the material cost will be used toward the Contract goal requirement, and the Contractor will need to make up the difference elsewhere on the project.

2.3.10. **DBE Termination and Substitution.** No DBE named in the commitment submitted under Section 2.3.5. will be terminated for convenience, in whole or part, without the Department's approval. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which a Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm.

Unless consent is provided, the Contractor will not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the listed DBE.

The Contractor, prior to submitting its request to terminate, must first give written notice to the DBE of its intent to terminate and the reason for the termination. The Contractor will copy the Department on the Notice of Intent to terminate.

The DBE has 5 calendar days to respond to the Contractor's notice and will advise the Contractor and the Department of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Department should not approve the prime Contractor's request for termination.

The Department may provide a shorter response time if required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity.

The Department will consider both the Contractor's request and DBE's stated position prior to approving the request. The Department may provide a written approval only if it agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate the DBE. If the Department does not approve the request, the Contractor must continue to use the committed DBE firm in accordance with the Contract. For guidance on what good cause includes, see 49 CFR 26.53.

Good cause does not exist if the Contractor seeks to terminate, reduce, or substitute a DBE it relied upon to obtain the Contract so that the Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE firm was engaged.

When a DBE subcontractor is terminated, make good faith efforts to find, as a substitute for the original DBE, another DBE to perform, at least to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal, the work that the original DBE was to have performed under the Contract.

Submit the completed Form 2228, "DBE Termination Substitution Request," within seven (7) days, which may be extended for an additional 7 days if necessary at the request of the Contractor. The Department will provide a written determination to the Contractor stating whether or not good faith efforts have been demonstrated. If the Department determines that good faith efforts were not demonstrated, the Contractor will have the opportunity to appeal the determination to the Civil Rights Division.

2.3.11. **Reports and Records.** By the 15th of each month and after work begins, report payments to meet the DBE goal and for DBE race-neutral participation on projects with or without goals. These payment reports will be required until all DBE subcontracting or material supply activity is completed. Negative payment reports are required when no activity has occurred in a monthly period.

Notify the Area Engineer if payment to any DBE subcontractor is withheld or reduced.

Before receiving final payment from the Department, the Contractor must indicate a final payment on the compliance tracking system. The final payment is a summary of all payments made to the DBEs on the project.

All records must be retained for a period of 3 years following completion of the Contract work, and must be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the Department or the DOT. Provide copies of subcontracts or agreements and other documentation upon request.

2.3.12. Failure to Comply. If the Department determines the Contractor has failed to demonstrate good faith efforts to meet the assigned goal, the Contractor will be given an opportunity for reconsideration by the Department.

A Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of this Special Provision will constitute a material breach of this Contract. In such a case, the Department reserves the right to terminate the Contract; to deduct the amount of DBE goal not accomplished by DBEs from the money due or to become due the Contractor; or to secure a refund, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages, to the Department or such other remedy or remedies as the Department deems appropriate.

2.3.13. **Investigations.** The Department may conduct reviews or investigations of participants as necessary. All participants, including, but not limited to, DBEs and complainants using DBE Subcontractors to meet the

Contract goal, are required to cooperate fully and promptly with compliance reviews, investigations, and other requests for information.

- 2.3.14. **Falsification and Misrepresentation.** If the Department determines that a Contractor or subcontractor was a knowing and willing participant in any intended or actual subcontracting arrangement contrived to artificially inflate DBE participation or any other business arrangement determined by the Department to be unallowable, or if the Contractor engages in repeated violations, falsification, or misrepresentation, the Department may:
 - refuse to count any fraudulent or misrepresented DBE participation;
 - withhold progress payments to the Contractor commensurate with the violation;
 - reduce the Contractor's prequalification status;
 - refer the matter to the Office of Inspector General of the US Department of Transportation for investigation; and/or
 - seek any other available contractual remedy.

Special Provision to Item 000 Activation of Federal Contract Provisions



The following contract provisions are not applicable unless work performed under this contract is for emergency repair work associated with an emergency event:

- Form FHWA-1273,
- Wage Rate Schedule,
- SP000-003 Certification of Nondiscrimination in Employment,
- SP000-004 Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246),
- SP000-005 Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications,
- SP000-006 On-the-Job Training Program,
- SP000-241 Cargo Preference Act Requirements in Federal Aid Contracts,
- SP000-394 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise in Federal Aid Contracts,
- SP002-009 Instructions to Bidders, and
- Disclosure of Lobbying Activities.

At the time of activation of these Federal Contract Provisions, the contract will be amended to include the most current Department of Labor (DOL) prevailing wage rate schedule. The DOL prevailing wage rates will only apply to emergency repair work performed under this contract at the time Federal Contract Provisions are activated. The Disclosure of Lobbying Activities form included in the proposal must also be completed and submitted when Federal Contract Provisions are activated. Added bid items and existing items' unit prices used for emergency repair work will be negotiated with considerations for the effect of requiring prevailing wage rates. Upon completion of emergency repair work as determined by the Engineer, the Federal Contract Provisions will be deactivated and the original contract wage rates and existing bid items' unit prices will resume

The Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of the effective date for compliance with the above requirements.

Special Provision 000 Notice of Contractor Performance Evaluations



1. GENERAL

In accordance with Texas Transportation Code §223.012, the Engineer will evaluate Contractor performance based on quality, safety, and timeliness of the project.

2. DEFINITIONS

2.1. **Project Recovery Plan (PRP)**—a formal, enforceable plan developed by the Contractor, in consultation with the District, that documents the cause of noted quality, safety, and timeliness issues and specifies how the Contractor proposes to correct project-specific performance deficiencies.

In accordance with Title 43, Texas Administrative Code (TAC), §9.23, the District will request a PRP if the Contractor's performance on a project is below the Department's acceptable standards and will monitor the Contractor's compliance with the established plan.

2.2. **Corrective Action Plan (CAP)**—a formal, enforceable plan developed by the Contractor, and proposed for adoption by the Construction or Maintenance Division, that documents the cause of noted quality, safety, and timeliness issues and specifies how the Contractor proposes to correct statewide performance deficiencies.

In accordance with 43 TAC §9.23, the Division will request a CAP if the average of the Contractor's statewide final evaluation scores falls below the Department's acceptable standards for the review period and will monitor the Contractor's compliance with the established plan.

3. CONTRACTOR EVALUATIONS

In accordance with Title 43, Texas Administrative Code (TAC) §9.23, the Engineer will schedule evaluations at the following intervals, at minimum:

- Interim evaluations—at or within 30 days after the anniversary of the notice to proceed, for Contracts extending beyond 1 yr., and
- Final evaluation—upon project closeout.

In case of a takeover agreement, neither the Surety nor its performing Contractor will be evaluated.

In addition to regularly scheduled evaluations, the Engineer may schedule an interim evaluation at any time to formally communicate issues with quality, safety, or timeliness. Upon request, work with the Engineer to develop a PRP to document expectations for correcting deficiencies.

Comply with the PRP as directed. Failure to comply with the PRP may result in additional remedial actions available to the Engineer under Item 5, "Control of the Work." Failure to meet a PRP to the Engineer's satisfaction may result in immediate referral to the Performance Review Committee for consideration of further action against the Contractor.

The Engineer will consider and document any events outside the Contractor's control that contributed to the failure to meet performance standards or comply with a PRP, including consideration of sufficient time.

Follow the escalation ladder if there is a disagreement regarding an evaluation or disposition of a PRP. The Contractor may submit additional documentation pertaining to the dispute. The District Engineer's decision

on a Contractor's evaluation score and recommendation of action required in a PRP or follow up for noncompliance is final.

4. DIVISION OVERSIGHT

Upon request of the Construction or Maintenance Division, develop and submit for Division approval a proposed CAP to document expectations for correcting deficiencies in the performance of projects statewide.

Comply with the CAP as directed. The CAP may be modified at any time up to completion or resolution after written approval of the premise of change from the Division. Failure to meet an adopted or revised adopted CAP to the Division's satisfaction within 120 days will result in immediate referral to the Performance Review Committee for consideration of further action against the Contractor.

The Division will consider and document any events outside the Contractor's control that contributed to the failure to meet performance standards or comply with a CAP, including consideration of sufficient time and associated costs as appropriate.

5. PERFORMANCE REVIEW COMMITTEE

The Performance Review Committee, in accordance with 43 TAC §9.24, will review at minimum all final evaluations, history of compliance with PRPs, any adopted CAPs including agreed modifications, any information about events outside a Contractor's control contributing to the Contractor's performance, and any documentation submitted by the Contractor and may recommend one or more of the following actions:

- take no action,
- reduce the Contractor's bidding capacity,
- prohibit the Contractor from bidding on one or more projects,
- immediately suspend the Contractor from bidding for a specified period of time, by reducing the Contractor's bidding capacity to zero, or
- prohibit the Contractor from being awarded a Contract on which they are the apparent low bidder.

The Deputy Executive Director will determine any further action against the Contractor.

6. APPEALS PROCESS

In accordance with 43 TAC §9.25, the Contractor may appeal remedial actions determined by the Deputy Executive Director.

Special Provision to Item 2 Instructions to Bidders



Item 2, "Instructions to Bidders," of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 2.3., "Issuing Proposal Forms," second paragraph, is supplemented by the following.

The Department will not issue a proposal form if one or more of the following apply:

the Bidder or affiliate of the Bidder that was originally determined as the apparent low Bidder on a project, but was deemed nonresponsive for failure to submit a DBE commitment as specified in Article 2.14., "Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)," is prohibited from rebidding that specific project.

Article 2.7., "Nonresponsive Bid," is supplemented by the following:

The Department will not accept a nonresponsive bid. A bid that has one or more of the deficiencies listed below is considered nonresponsive:

■ the Bidder failed to submit a DBE commitment as specified in Article 2.14., "Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)."

Article 2.14., "Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)," is added.

The apparent low bidder must submit DBE commitment information on federally funded projects with DBE goals within 5 calendar days (as defined in 49 CFR Part 26, Subpart A) of bid opening. For a submission that meets the 5-day requirement, administrative corrections will be allowed.

If the apparent low Bidder fails to submit their DBE information within the specified timeframe, they will be deemed nonresponsive and the proposal guaranty will become the property of the State, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages. The Bidder forfeiting the proposal guaranty will not be considered in future proposals for the same work unless there has been a substantial change in the design of the work. The Department may recommend that the Commission:

- reject all bids, or
- award the Contract to the new apparent low Bidder, if the new apparent low Bidder submits DBE information within one calendar day of notification by the Department.

If the new apparent low Bidder is unable to submit the required DBE information within one calendar day:

- the new apparent low Bidder will not be deemed nonresponsive,
- the new apparent low Bidder's guaranty will not be forfeited,
- the Department will reject all bids, and
- the new apparent low Bidder will remain eligible to receive future proposals for the same project.

Special Provision to Item 2 Instructions to Bidders



Item 2, "Instructions to Bidders," of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 2.3., "Issuing Proposal Forms," is supplemented by the following:

the Bidder or affiliate of the Bidder that was originally determined as the apparent low Bidder on a project, but was deemed nonresponsive for failure to register or participate in the Department of Homeland Security's (DHS) E-Verify system as specified in Article 2.15., "Department of Homeland Security (DHS) E-Verify System," is prohibited from rebidding that specific project.

Article 2.7., "Nonresponsive Bid," is supplemented by the following:

the Bidder failed to participate in the Department of Homeland Security's (DHS) as specified in Article 2.15., "Department of Homeland Security (DHS) E-Verify System."

Article 2.15., "Department of Homeland Security (DHS) E-Verify System," is added.

The Department will not award a Contract to a Contractor that is not registered in the DHS E-Verify system. Remain active in E=Verify throughout the life of the contract. In addition, in accordance with paragraph six of Article 8.2, "Subcontracting," include this requirement in all subcontracts and require that subcontractors remain active in E-Verify until their work is completed.

If the apparent low Bidder does not appear on the DHS E-Verify system prior to award, the Department will notify the Contractor that they must submit documentation showing that they are compliant within 5-business days after the date the notification was sent. A Contractor who fails to comply or respond within the deadline will be declared non-responsive and the Department will execute the proposal guaranty. The proposal guaranty will become the property of the State, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages. The Bidder forfeiting the proposal guaranty will not be considered in future proposals for the same work unless there has been a substantial change in the scope of the work.

The Department may recommend that the Commission:

- reject all bids, or
- award the Contract to the new apparent low Bidder, if the Department is able to verify the Bidder's participation in the DHS E-verify system. For the Bidder who is not registered in E-Verify, the Department will allow for one business day after notification to provide proof of registration.

If the Department is unable to verify the new apparent low Bidder's participation in the DHS E-Verify system within one calendar day:

- the new apparent low Bidder will not be deemed nonresponsive,
- the new apparent low Bidder's guaranty will not be forfeited,
- the Department will reject all bids, and
- the new apparent low Bidder will remain eligible to receive future proposals for the same project.

Special Provision to Item 2 Instructions to Bidders



Item 2, "Instructions to Bidders" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 3., "Issuing Proposal Forms," is supplemented by the following:

The Electronic State Business Daily (ESBD), the Integrated Contractor Exchange (iCX) system, and the project proposal are the official sources of advertisement and bidding information for the State and Local Lettings. Bidders should bid the project using the information found therein, including any addenda. These sources take precedence over information from other sources, including TxDOT webpages, which are unofficial and intended for informational purposes only.

Special Provision to Item 3 Award and Execution Contract



Item 3, Award and Execution of Contract," of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Section 4.3, "Insurance." The first sentence is voided and replaced by the following:

For construction and building Contracts, submit a certificate of insurance showing coverages in accordance with Contract requirements. For routine maintenance Contracts, refer to Article 8, "Beginning of Work."

Article 8, "Beginning of Work." The first sentence is supplemented by the following:

For a routine maintenance Contract, do not begin work until a certificate of insurance showing coverages in accordance with the Contract requirements is provided and accepted.

Special Provision to Item 3 Award and Execution of Contract



Item 3, "Award and Execution of Contract" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Section 4.3 "Insurance" is being amended by the following:

Table 2 Insurance Requirements		
Type of Insurance	Amount of Coverage	
Commercial General Liability Insurance	Not Less Than:	
	\$600,000 each occurrence	
Business Automobile Policy	Not Less Than:	
	\$600,000 combined single limit	
Workers' Compensation	Not Less Than:	
	Statutory	
All Risk Builder's Risk Insurance	100% of Contract Price	
(For building-facilities contracts only)		

Special Provision to Item 5 Control of the Work



Item 5, "Control of the Work," of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 5.1, "Authority of Engineer," is voided and replaced by the following.

The Engineer has the authority to observe, test, inspect, approve, and accept the work. The Engineer decides all questions about the quality and acceptability of materials, work performed, work progress, Contract interpretations, and acceptable Contract fulfillment. The Engineer has the authority to enforce and make effective these decisions.

The Engineer acts as a referee in all questions arising under the terms of the Contract. The Engineer's decisions will be final and binding.

The Engineer will pursue and document actions against the Contractor as warranted to address Contract performance issues. Contract remedies include, but are not limited to, the following:

- conducting interim performance evaluations requiring a Project Recovery Plan, in accordance with Title 43, Texas Administrative Code (TAC) §9.23,
- requiring the Contractor to remove and replace defective work, or reducing payment for defective work,
- removing an individual from the project,
- suspending the work without suspending working day charges,
- assessing standard liquidated damages to recover the Department's administrative costs, including additional projectspecific liquidated damages when specified in the Contract in accordance with 43 TAC §9.22,
- withholding estimates,
- declaring the Contractor to be in default of the Contract, and
- in case of a Contractor's failure to meet a Project Recovery Plan, referring the issue directly to the Performance Review Committee for consideration of further action against the Contractor in accordance with 43 TAC §9.24.

The Engineer will consider and document any events outside the Contractor's control that contributed to the failure to meet performance standards, including consideration of sufficient time.

Follow the issue escalation ladder if there is disagreement regarding the application of Contract remedies.

Special Provision to Item 5 Control of the Work



Item 5, "Control of the Work" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 5.4, "Coordination of Plans, Specifications, and Special Provisions," the last sentence of the last paragraph is replaced by the following:

Failure to promptly notify the Engineer will constitute a waiver of all contract claims against the Department for misunderstandings or ambiguities that result from the errors, omissions, or discrepancies.

Special Provision to Item 6 Control of Materials



Item 6, "Control of Materials" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 6.10., "Hazardous Materials," is voided and replaced by the following:

Comply with the requirements of Article 7.12., "Responsibility for Hazardous Materials."

Notify the Engineer immediately when a visual observation or odor indicates that materials on sites owned or controlled by the Department may contain hazardous materials. Except as noted herein, the Department is responsible for testing, removing, and disposing of hazardous materials not introduced by the Contractor. The Engineer may suspend work wholly or in part during the testing, removing, or disposing of hazardous materials, except in the case where hazardous materials are introduced by the Contractor.

Use materials that are free of hazardous materials. Notify the Engineer immediately if materials are suspected to contain hazardous materials. If materials delivered to the project by the Contractor are suspected to contain hazardous materials, have an approved commercial laboratory test the materials for the presence of hazardous materials as approved. Remove, remediate, and dispose of any of these materials found to contain hazardous materials. The work required to comply with this section will be at the Contractor's expense if materials are found to contain hazardous materials. Working day charges will not be suspended and extensions of working days will not be granted for activities related to handling hazardous material introduced by the Contractor. If suspected materials are not found to contain hazardous materials, the Department will reimburse the Contractor for hazardous materials testing and will adjust working day charges if the Contractor can show that this work impacted the critical path.

10.1. Painted Steel Requirements. Coatings on existing steel contain hazardous materials unless otherwise shown on the plans. Remove paint and dispose of steel coated with paint containing hazardous materials is in accordance with the following:

10.1.1. Removing Paint From Steel For contracts that are specifically for painting steel, Item 446, "Field Cleaning and Painting Steel" will be included as a pay item. Perform work in accordance with that item.

For projects where paint must be removed to allow for the dismantling of steel or to perform other work, the Department will provide for a separate contractor (third party) to remove paint containing hazardous materials prior to or during the Contract. Remove paint covering existing steel shown not to contain hazardous materials in accordance with Item 446, "Field Cleaning and Painting Steel."

10.1.2. Removal and Disposal of Painted Steel. For steel able to be dismantled by unbolting, paint removal will not be performed by the Department. The Department will remove paint, at locations shown on the plans or as agreed, for the Contractor's cutting and dismantling purposes. Utilize Department cleaned locations for dismantling when provided or provide own means of dismantling at other locations.

Painted steel to be retained by the Department will be shown on the plans. For painted steel that contains hazardous materials, dispose of the painted steel at a steel recycling or smelting facility unless otherwise shown on the plans. Maintain and make available to the Engineer invoices and other records obtained from the facility showing the received weight of the steel and the facility name. Dispose of steel that does not contain hazardous material coatings in accordance with federal, state and local regulations.

10.2. Asbestos Requirements. The plans will indicate locations or elements where asbestos containing materials (ACM) are known to be present. Where ACM is known to exist or where previously unknown ACM has been found, the Department will arrange for abatement by a separate contractor prior to or during the Contract. Notify the Engineer of proposed dates of demolition or removal of structural elements with ACM at least 60 days before beginning work to allow the Department sufficient time for abatement.

The Department of State Health Services (DSHS), Asbestos Programs Branch, is responsible for administering the requirements of the National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants, 40 CFR Part 61, Subpart M and the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Rules (TAHPR). Based on EPA guidance and regulatory background information, bridges are considered to be a regulated "facility" under NESHAP. Therefore, federal standards for demolition and renovation apply.

The Department is required to notify the DSHS at least 10 working days (by postmarked date) before initiating demolition or renovation of each structure or load bearing member shown on the plans. If the actual demolition or renovation date is changed or delayed, notify the Engineer in writing of the revised dates in sufficient time to allow for the Department's notification to DSHS to be postmarked at least 10 days in advance of the actual work.

Failure to provide the above information may require the temporary suspension of work under Article 8.4., "Temporary Suspension of Work or Working Day Charges," due to reasons under the control of the Contractor. The Department retains the right to determine the actual advance notice needed for the change in date to address post office business days and staff availability.

10.3. Lead Abatement. Provide traffic control as shown on the plans, and coordinate and cooperate with the third party and the Department for managing or removing hazardous materials. Work for the traffic control shown on the plans and coordination work will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Special Provision to Item 006 Control of Materials



Item 6, "Control of Materials" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Section 1.1, "Buy America," The section is removed and replaced by the following:

Comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law which restricts funds being made available from Federal financial assistance programs unless all the iron products, steel products, manufactured products, and construction materials used in the project are produced in the United States. Use steel or iron products, manufactured products, or construction materials produced in the United States except when:

- a waiver exists exempting the material from Buy America compliance
- the cost of materials, including delivery, does not exceed 0.1% of the total Contract cost or \$2,500, whichever is greater,
- the Contract contains an alternate item for a foreign source product and the Contract is awarded based on the alternate item, or
- the materials are temporarily installed.

For construction materials submit a notarized original of TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form (Department Form 2806) with the proper attachments for verification of compliance.

Construction Materials are classified as an article, material, or supply—other than an item of primarily iron or steel; a manufactured product; cement and cementitious materials; aggregates such as stone, sand, or gravel; or aggregate binding agents or additives —that is or consists primarily of:

- Non-ferrous metals,
- plastic and polymer-based products (including polyvinylchloride, composite building materials, and polymers used in fiber optic cables),
- Glass (including optic glass)
- Lumber, or
- Drywall.

Details shown on the plans provide additional clarification on Buy America requirements for this project.

For steel or Iron materials submit a notarized original of the FORM D-9-USA-1 (Department Form 1818) with the proper attachments for verification of compliance. For Steel or Iron materials the manufacturing process includes any process that modifies the chemical content, physical shape or size, or final finish of a product. The manufacturing process begins with initial melting and mixing and continues through fabrication (cutting, drilling, welding, bending, etc.) and coating (paint, galvanizing, epoxy, etc.).

Article 4., "Sampling, Testing, and Inspection," is supplemented by the following:

Meet with the Engineer and choose either the Department or a Department-selected Commercial Lab (CL) for conducting the subset of project-level sampling and testing shown in Table 1, "Select Guide Schedule Sampling and Testing." Selection may be made on a test by test basis. CLs will meet the testing turnaround times shown (includes test time and time for travel and sampling and reporting) and in all cases issue test reports as soon as possible.

If the Contractor chooses a Department-selected CL for any Table 1 sampling and testing:

- notify the Engineer, District Lab, and the CL of project scheduling that may require CL testing;
- provide the Engineer, District Lab, and CL at least 24 hours' notice by phone or e-mail;
- reimburse the Department for CL Table 1 testing using the contract fee schedule for the CL (including mileage, travel, and stand ime) at the minimum guide schedule testing frequencies;
- reimburse the Department for CL Table 1 testing above the minimum guide schedule frequencies for retesting when minimum frequency testing results in failures to meet specification limits;
- agree with the Engineer and CL upon a policy regarding notification for testing services;
- give any cancellation notice to the Engineer, District Lab, and CL by phone or e-mail;
- reimburse the Department a \$150 cancellation fee to cover technician time and mileage charges for previously scheduled work cancelled without adequate notice, which resulted in mobilization of technician and/or equipment by the CL; and
- all CL charges will be reimbursed to the Department by a deduction from the Contractor's monthly pay estimate.

If the CL does not meet the Table 1 turnaround times, testing charge to the Contractor will be reduced by 50% for the first late day and an additional 5% for each succeeding late day.

Approved CL project testing above the minimum testing frequencies in the Guide Schedule of Sampling and Testing, and not as the result of failing tests, will be paid by the Department.

Other project-level Guide Schedule sampling and testing not shown on Table 1 will be the responsibility of the Department.

TxDOT Test	Test Description	Turn- Around Time (Calendar days)
	SOILS/BASE	
<u>Tex-101-E</u>	Preparation of Soil and Flexible Base Materials for Testing (included in other tests)	
<u>Tex-104-E</u>	Liquid Limit of Soils (included in 106-E)	
<u>Tex-105-E</u>	Plastic Limit of Soils (included in 106-E)	
<u>Tex-106-E</u>	Calculating the Plasticity Index of Soils	7
<u>Tex-110-E</u>	Particle Size Analysis of Soils	6
<u>Tex-113-E</u>	Moisture-Density Relationship of Base Materials	7
<u>Tex-114-E</u>	Moisture-Density Relationship of Subgrade and Embankment Soil	7
<u>Tex-115-E</u>	Field Method for In-Place Density of Soils and Base Materials	2
<u>Tex-116-E</u>	Ball Mill Method for the Disintegration of Flexible Base Material	5
Tex-117-E, Part II	Triaxial Compression Tests For Disturbed Soils and Base Materials (Part II)	6
<u>Tex-113-E</u> w/ Tex-117-E	Moisture-Density Relationship of Base Materials with Triaxial Compression Tests For Disturbed Soils and Base Materials (Part II)	10
Tex-140-E	Measuring Thickness of Pavement Layer	2
<u>Tex-145-E</u>	Determining Sulfate Content in Soils - Colorimetric Method	4
	HOT MIX ASPHALT	
<u>Tex-200-F</u>	Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate (dry, from ignition oven with known correction factors)	1 (Note 2)
<u>Tex-203-F</u>	Sand Equivalent Test	3
<u>Tex-206-F</u> , w/ <u>Tex-207-F</u> , Part I, w/ <u>Tex-227-F</u>	(Lab-Molded Density of Production Mixture – Texas Gyratory) Method of Compacting Test Specimens of Bituminous Mixtures with Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures, Part I - Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures, with Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity of Bituminous Mixtures	1 (Note 2)
Tex-207-F, Part I &/or Part VI	(In-Place Air Voids of Roadway Cores) Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures, Part I- Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures &/or Part VI - Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures Using the Vacuum Method	1 (Note 2)

 Table 1

 Select Guide Schedule Sampling and Testing (Note 1)

<u>Tex-207-F</u> , Part V	Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures, Part V- Determining Mat Segregation using a Density-Testing	3
	Gauge Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures, Part VII - Determining Longitudinal Joint Density using a	
<u>Tex-207-F</u> , Part VII	Density-Testing Gauge	4
Tex-212-F	Moisture Content of Bituminous Mixtures	3
Tex-217-F	Deleterious Material and Decantation Test for Coarse Aggregate	4
<u>Tex-221-F</u>	Sampling Aggregate for Bituminous Mixtures, Surface Treatments, and LRA (included in other tests)	
<u>Tex-222-F</u>	Sampling Bituminous Mixtures (included in other tests)	
<u>Tex-224-F</u>	Determination of Flakiness Index	3
<u>Tex-226-F</u>	Indirect Tensile Strength Test (production mix)	4
<u>Tex-235-F</u>	Determining Draindown Characteristics in Bituminous Materials	3
Tex-236-F (Correction Factors)	Asphalt Content from Asphalt Paving Mixtures by the Ignition Method (Determining Correction Factors)	4
<u>Tex-236-F</u>	Asphalt Content from Asphalt Paving Mixtures by the Ignition Method (Production Mixture)	1 (Note 2)
Tex-241-F	(Lab-Molded Density of Production Mixture – Superpave Gyratory)	· · · · ·
w/ <u>Tex-207-F</u> , Part I,	Superpave Gyratory Compacting of Specimens of Bituminous Mixtures (production mixture) with Density	1
w/ Tex-227-F	of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures, Part I- Part I - Bulk Specific Gravity of Compacted Bituminous	(Note 2)
Tex-242-F	Mixtures, with Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity of Bituminous Mixtures Hamburg Wheel-Tracking Test (production mix, molded samples)	3
Tex-244-F	Thermal Profile of Hot Mix Asphalt	<u> </u>
Tex-246-F	Permeability of Water Flow of Hot Mix Asphalt	3
Tex-280-F	Flat and Elongated Particles	3
Tex-530-C	Effect of Water on Bituminous Paving Mixtures (production mix)	4
<u>16X-330-C</u>		4
Tex-400-A	Sampling Flexible Base, Stone, Gravel, Sand, and Mineral Aggregates	3
Tex-410-A	Abrasion of Coarse Aggregate Using the Los Angeles Machine	5
Tex-411-A	Soundness of Aggregate by Use of Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium Sulfate	12
Tex-461-A	Degradation of Coarse Aggregate by Micro-Deval Abrasion	5
	CHEMICAL	Ű
Tex-612-J	Acid Insoluble Residue for Fine Aggregate	4
	GENERAL	
HMA Production Specia	alist [TxAPA – Level 1-A] (\$/hr)	
HMA Roadway Special	ist [TxAPA – Level 1-B] (\$/hr)	
Technician Travel/Stan		
Per Diem (\$/day – mea		
Vileage Rate (\$/mile fro	om closest CL location)	

Note 2 – These tests require turn-around times meeting the governing specifications. Provide test results within the stated turn-around time. CL is allowed one additional day to provide the signed and sealed report.

Special Provision to Item 7 Legal Relations and Responsibilities



Item 7, "Legal Relations and Responsibilities," of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Section 7.7.2., "Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permits and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans (SWP3)," is voided and replaced by the following:

- 7.2. Texas Pollution Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) Permits and Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans (SWP3).
- 7.2.1. Projects with less than one acre of soil disturbance including required associated project specific locations (PSL's) per TPDES GP TXR 150000.

No posting or filing will be required for soil disturbances within the right of way. Adhere to the requirements of the SWP3.

7.2.2. Projects with one acre but less than five acres of soil disturbance including required associated PSL's per TPDES GP TXR 150000.

The Department will be considered a primary operator for <u>Operational Control Over Plans and Specifications</u> as defined in TPDES GP TXR 150000 for construction activity in the right of way. The Department will post a small site notice along with other requirements as defined in TPDES GP TXR 150000 as the entity of having operational control over plans and specifications for work shown on the plans in the right of way.

The Contractor will be considered a Primary Operator for <u>Day-to-Day Operational Control</u> as defined in TPDES GP TXR 150000 for construction activity in the right of way. In addition to the Department's actions, the Contractor will post a small site notice along with other requirements as defined in TPDES GP TXR 150000 as the entity of having day-to-day operational control of the work shown on the plans in the right of way. This is in addition to the Contractor being responsible for TPDES GP TXR 150000 requirements for on- right of way and off- right of way PSL's. Adhere to all requirements of the SWP3 as shown on the plans. The Contractor will be responsible for Implement the SWP3 for the project site in accordance with the plans and specifications, TPDES General Permit TXR150000, and as directed.

7.2.3. Projects with 5 acres or more of soil disturbance including required associated PSL's per TPDES GP TXR 150000.

The Department will be considered a primary operator for <u>Operational Control Over Plans and Specifications</u> as defined in TPDES GP TXR 150000 for construction activities in the right of way. The Department will post a large site notice, file a notice of intent (NOI), notice of change (NOC), if applicable, and a notice of termination (NOT) along with other requirements per TPDES GP TXR 150000 as the entity having operational control over plans and specifications for work shown on the plans in the right of way.

The Contractor will be considered a primary operator for <u>Day-to-Day Operational Control</u> as defined in TPDES GP TXR 150000 for construction activities in the right of way. In addition to the Department's actions, the Contractor shall file a NOI, NOC, if applicable, and NOT and post a large site notice along with other requirements as the entity of having day-to-day operational control of the work shown on the plans in the right of way. This is in addition to the Contractor

being responsible for TPDES GP TXR 150000 requirements for on- right of way and off- right of way PSL's. Adhere to all requirements of the SWP3 as shown on the plans.

Special Provision to Item 7 Legal Relations and Responsibilities



Item 7, "Legal Relations and Responsibilities," of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Section 7.2.4., "Public Safety and Convenience." The first paragraph is deleted and replaced by the following.

Ensure the safety and convenience of the public and property as provided in the Contract and as directed. Keep existing roadways open to traffic or construct and maintain detours and temporary structures for safe public travel. Manage construction to minimize disruption to traffic. Maintain the roadway in a good and passable condition, including proper drainage and provide for ingress and egress to adjacent property.

If the construction of the project requires the closing of a highway, as directed, coordinate the closure with the Engineer and work to ensure all lanes and ramps possible are available during peak traffic periods before, during, and after significant traffic generator events to avoid any adverse economic impact on the municipalities during:

- dates or events as shown on the plans, and
- other dates as directed.

Special Provision to Item 007 Legal Relations and Responsibilities



Item 7, "Legal Relations and Responsibilities," of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below.

Section 2.6., "Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling," the first paragraph is voided and replaced by the following:

2.6. **Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling.** Comply with the requirements of Item 502 "Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling," and as directed. Provide traffic control devices that conform to the details shown on the plans, the TMUTCD, and the Department's Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List maintained by the Traffic Safety Division. When authorized or directed, provide additional signs or traffic control devices not required by the plans.

Section 2.6.1., "Contractor Responsible Person and Alternative," is voided and replaced by the following:

2.6.1. **Contractor Responsible Person and Alternative.** Designate in writing, a Contractor's Responsible Person (CRP) and an alternate to be the representative of the Contractor who is responsible for taking or directing corrective measures regarding the traffic control. The CRP or alternate must be accessible by phone 24 hr. per day and able to respond when notified. The CRP and alternate must comply with the requirements of Section 2.6.5., "Training."

Section 2.6.2, "Flaggers," the first paragraph is voided and replaced by the following:

2.6.2. **Flaggers.** Designate in writing, a flagger instructor who will serve as a flagging supervisor and is responsible for training and assuring that all flaggers are qualified to perform flagging duties. Certify to the Engineer that all flaggers will be trained and make available upon request a list of flaggers trained to perform flagging duties.

Section 2.6.5, "Training," is voided and replaced by the following:

2.6.5. **Training.** Train workers involved with the traffic control using Department-approved training as shown on the "Traffic Control Training" Material Producer List.

> Coordinate enrollment, pay associated fees, and successfully complete Department-approved training or Contractor-developed training. Training is valid for the period prescribed by the provider. Except for law enforcement personnel training, refresher training is required every 4 yr. from the date of completion unless otherwise specified by the course provider. The Engineer may require training at a frequency instead of the period prescribed based on the Department's needs. Training and associated fees will not be measured or paid for directly but are considered subsidiary to pertinent Items.

> Certify to the Engineer that workers involved in traffic control and other work zone personnel have been trained and make available upon request a copy of the certification of completion to the Engineer. Ensure the following is included in the certification of completion:

- name of provider and course title,
- name of participant,
- date of completion, and
- date of expiration.

Where Contractor-developed training or a Department-approved training course does not produce a certification, maintain a log of attendees. Make the log available upon request. Ensure the log is legible and includes the following:

- printed name and signature of participant,
- name and title of trainer, and
- date of training.
- 2.6.5.1. **Contractor-developed Training.** Develop and deliver Contractor-developed training meeting the minimum requirements established by the Department. The outline for this training must be submitted to the Engineer for approval at the preconstruction meeting. The CRP or designated alternate may deliver the training instead of the Department-approved training. The work performed and materials furnished to develop and deliver the training will not be measured or paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to pertinent ltems.
- 2.6.5.1.1. Flagger Training Minimum Requirements. A Contractor's certified flagging instructor is permitted to train other flaggers.
- 2.6.5.1.2. **Optional Contractor-developed Training for Other Work Zone Personnel.** For other work zone personnel, the Contractor may provide training meeting the curriculum shown below instead of Department-approved training.

Minimum curriculum for Contractor-provided training is as follows:

Contractor-developed training must provide information on the use of personnel protection equipment, occupational hazards and health risks, and other pertinent topics related to traffic management. The type and amount of training will depend on the job duties and responsibilities. Develop training applicable to the work being performed. Develop training to include the following topics.

- The Life You Save May Be Your Own (or other similar company safety motto).
- Purpose of the training.
 - It's the Law.
 - To make work zones safer for workers and motorist.
 - To understand what is needed for traffic control.
 - To save lives including your own.
- Personal and Co-Worker Safety.
 - High Visibility Safety Apparel. Discuss compliant requirements; inspect regularly for fading and reduced reflective properties; if night operations are required, discuss the additional and appropriate required apparel in addition to special night work risks; if moving operations are underway, discuss appropriate safety measures specific to the situation and traffic control plan.
 - Blind Areas. A blind area is the area around a vehicle or piece of construction equipment not
 visible to the operators, either by line of sight or indirectly by mirrors. Discuss the "Circle of Safety"
 around equipment and vehicles; use of spotters; maintain eye contact with equipment operators;
 and use of hand signals.
 - Runovers and Backovers. Remain alert at all times; keep a safe distance from traffic; avoid turning your back to traffic and if you must then use a spotter; and stay behind protective barriers, whenever possible. Note: It is not safe to sit on or lean against a concrete barrier, these barriers can deflect four plus feet when struck by a vehicle.
 - Look out for each other, warn co-workers.
 - Be courteous to motorists.
 - Do not run across active roadways.
 - Workers must obey traffic laws and drive courteously while operating vehicles in the work zones.
 - Workers must be made aware of company distracted driving policies.
- Night Time Operations. Focus should be placed on projects with a nighttime element.

- **Traffic Control Training.** Basics of Traffic Control.
 - Identify work zone traffic control supervisor and other appropriate persons to report issues to when they arise.
 - Emphasize that work zone traffic control devices must be in clean and in undamaged condition. If devices have been hit but not damaged, put back in their correct place and report to traffic control supervisor. If devices have been damaged, replace with new one and report to traffic control supervisor. If devices are dirty, faded or have missing or damaged reflective tape clean or replace and report to traffic control supervisor. Show examples of non-acceptable device conditions. Discuss various types of traffic control devices to be used and where spacing requirements can be found.
 - **Channelizing Devices and Barricades with Slanted Stripes.** Stripes are to slant in the direction you want traffic to stay or move to; demonstrate this with a device.
 - Traffic Queuing. Workers must be made aware of traffic queuing and the dangers created by it. Workers must be instructed to immediately notify the traffic control supervisor and other supervisory personnel if traffic is queuing beyond advance warning sign and devices or construction limits.
 - Signs. Signs must be straight and not leaning. Report problems to the traffic control supervisor or other as designated for immediate repair. Covered signs must be fully covered. If covers are damaged or out of place, report to traffic control supervisor or other as designated.

Special Provision to Item 8 Prosecution and Progress



Item 8, "Prosecution and Progress" of the Standard Specification is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 8.2., "Subcontracting," is supplemented by the following paragraph, which is added as paragraph six to this article:

The Contractor certifies by signing the Contract that the Contractor will not enter into any subcontract with a subcontractor that is not registered in the Department of Homeland Security's (DHS) E-Verify system. Require that all subcontractors working on the project register and require that all subcontractors remain active in the DHS E-Verify system until their work is complete on the project.

Special Provision to Item 8 Prosecution and Progress



Item 8, "Prosecution and Progress" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clause cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 8.7.2., "Wrongful Default," is revised and replaced by the following:

If it is determined after the Contractor is declared in default, that the Contractor was not in default, the rights and obligations of all parties will be the same as if termination had been issued for the convenience of the public as provided in Article 8.8 "Termination of Contract."

Special Provision to Item 8 Prosecution and Progress



Item 8, "Prosecution and Progress," of the Standard Specifications, is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 8.6., "Failure to Complete Work on Time," is supplemented by the following:

8.6.1. Lane Closure Assessment Fees.

Monetary assessment, as shown on the plans, will be made against the Contractor for any lane closure or obstruction that overlaps into the peak hour traffic for each time increment defined on the plans or portion thereof, per lane, regardless of the length of lane closure or obstruction.

- 8.6.1.1. Definition of Terms. For this Contract, the following definitions apply:
- **8.6.1.1.1. Time increment.** Any continuous defined increment of time period or portion thereof for a period beginning at that point when lanes are closed or obstructed by the Contractor's operations.
- **8.6.1.1.2.** Assessment Fee. The amount shown on the proposal for each defined time increment, representing the average cost of interference and inconvenience to the road user for each lane closed or obstructed during peak hour traffic. The Engineer may allow a proportional fee assessment for closures that do not involve an entire defined time increment.
- **8.6.1.1.3. Closure or Obstruction.** When the Contractor's operations result in a reduced lane width of the travel way or shoulder less than that specified on the plan documents.
- **8.6.1.1.4. Peak Hour Traffic Times.** Schedule of days and times described in the General Notes, when lane closures or obstructions are not allowed.
- 8.6.1.2. Fee Calculation and Collection. The assessment fee will be deducted from the amount due to the Contractor on the monthly construction estimate, and thus retained by the Department. The Engineer will determine the time of overlap of lane closures or obstructions for calculating the assessment fee. The assessment fee is based on road user costs and is assessed not as a penalty, but for added expense incurred by the traveling public.

Special Provision to Item 009 Measurement and Payment



Item 009 "Measurement and Payment" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 9.5., "PROGRESS PAYMENTS" is supplemented with the following:

It is the Department's desire to pay a Contractor for work through the last working day of the month; however, the use of early cut-off dates for monthly estimates and MOH is a project management practice to manage workload at the Area Office level. Approval for using early cut-off dates is at the District's discretion. The earliest cut-off date for estimates is the 25th of the month.

Article 9.6., "PAYMENT FOR MATERIAL ON HAND (MOH)" first paragraph is amended as follows:

If payment for MOH is desired, request compensation for the invoice cost of acceptable nonperishable materials that have not been used in the work before the request, and that have been delivered to the work location or are in acceptable storage places. Nonperishable materials are those that do not have a shelf life or whose characteristics do not materially change when exposed to the elements. Include only materials that have been sampled, tested, approved, or certified, and are ready for incorporation into the work. Only materials which are completely constructed or fabricated on the Contractor's order for a specific Contract and are so marked and on which an approved test report has been issued are eligible. Payment for MOH may include the following types of items: concrete traffic barrier, precast concrete box culverts, concrete piling, reinforced concrete pipe, and illumination poles. Any repairs required after fabricated materials have been approved for storage will require approval of the Engineer before being made and will be made at the Contractor's expense. Include only those materials and products, when cumulated under an individual item or similar bid items, that have an invoice cost of at least \$1,000 in the request for MOH payment (e.g. For MOH eligibility, various sizes of conductor are considered similar bid items and may be cumulated to meet the threshold; for small roadside signs, the sign supports, mounting bolts, and the sign face is considered one bid item or similar bid items for more than one pay item for sign supports.) Requests for MOH are to be submitted at least two days before but not later than the estimate cutoff date unless otherwise agreed. If there is a need to request MOH after the established cut-off date, the district can make accommodation as the need arises. This needed accommodation is to be the exception, though, and not the rule.

Special Provision to Item 9 Measurement and Payment



Item 9, "Measurement and Payment" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Section 9.7.1.4.3., "Standby Equipment Costs," is voided and replaced by the following:

7.1.4.3. **Standby Equipment Costs.** Payment for standby equipment will be made in accordance with Section 9.7.1.4., "Equipment," except that the 15% markup will not be allowed and that:

Section 7.1.4.3.1., "Contractor-Owned Equipment," is voided and replaced by the following:

- 7.1.4.3.1. Contractor-Owned Equipment. For Contractor-owned equipment:
 - Standby will be paid at 50% of the monthly Equipment Watch rate after the regional and age adjustment factors have been applied. Operating costs will not be allowed. Calculate the standby rate as follows.

Standby rate = (FHWA hourly rate - operating costs) × 50%

- If an hourly rate is needed, divide the monthly *Equipment Watch* rate by 176.
- No more than 8 hr. of standby will be paid during a 24-hr. day period, nor more than 40 hr. per week.
- Standby costs will not be allowed during periods when the equipment would have otherwise been idle.

Special Provision to Item 420 Concrete Substructure



Item 420, "Concrete Substructures" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clause cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 420.6., "Payment." The first paragraph is replaced by the following:

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for the class of concrete and element identified and by the special designation when appropriate. This price is full compensation for furnishing, hauling, and mixing concrete materials; furnishing, bending, fabricating, splicing, welding and placing the required reinforcement; clips, blocks, metal spacers, ties, wire, or other materials used for fastening reinforcement in place; placing, finishing, and curing concrete; mass placement controls; applying ordinary surface finish; furnishing and placing drains, metal flashing strips, and expansion-joint material; excavation, subgrade preparation; and forms and falsework, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Special Provision to Item 421 Hydraulic Cement Concrete



Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 421.2., "Materials," the second sentence of the first paragraph is voided and replaced by the following.

Provide aggregates from sources listed in the Department's Concrete Rated Source Quality Catalog (CRSQC).

Article 421.2.2., Supplementary Cementing Materials (SCM), is voided and replaced with the following.

Supplementary Cementing Materials (SCM).

- Fly Ash. Furnish fly ash, Modified fly ash (MFA), and Ground Bottom Ash (GBA) conforming to DMS-4610, "Fly Ash."
- Slag Cement. Furnish Slag Cement conforming to DMS-4620, "Slag Cement."
- Silica Fume. Furnish silica fume conforming to <u>DMS-4630</u>, "Silica Fume."
- Metakaolin. Furnish metakaolin conforming to DMS-4635, "Metakaolin."

Article 421.3.1.3., "Agitators and Truck and Stationary Mixers," the first paragraph is voided and replaced by the following.

Provide stationary and truck mixers capable of combining the ingredients of the concrete into a thoroughly mixed and uniform mass and capable of discharging the concrete so that the requirements of <u>Tex-472-A</u> are met.

Article 421.3.1.3., "Agitators and Truck and Stationary Mixers," is supplemented with the following.

Truck mixers with automated water and chemical admixture measurement and slump and slump flow monitoring equipment meeting the requirement of ASTM C 94 will be allowed. Provide data every 6 mo. substantiating the accuracy of slump, slump flow, temperature, water, and chemical admixture measurements. The slump measured by the automated system must be within 1 in. of the slump measured in accordance with <u>Tex-415-A</u>. The concrete temperature measured by the automated system must be within 1°F of concrete temperature measured in accordance with <u>Tex-422-A</u>. The Engineer will not use the automated measurements for acceptance.

Article 421.4.2, "Mix Design Proportioning," Table 8 is voided and replaced by the following.

Table 8 Concrete Classes							
Class of Concrete	Design Strength,¹ Min f͡c (psi)	Max w/cm Ratio	Coarse Aggregate Grades ^{2,3,4}	Cement Types	Mix Design Options	Exceptions to Mix Design Options	General Usage⁵
A	3,000	0.60	1–4, 8	I, II, I/II, IL, IP, IS, IT, V		When the cementitious material content does not exceed 520 lb./cu. yd., any fly ash listed in the MPL may be used at a coment cellocoment of 20% to	Curb, gutter, curb & gutter, conc retards, sidewalks, driveways, back-up walls, anchors, non- reinforced drilled shafts
В	2,000	0.60	2–7			cement replacement of 20% to 50%.	Riprap, traffic signal controller foundations, small roadside signs, and anchors
C ₆	3,600	0.45	1–6	I, II, I/II, IP, IL, IS, IT, V	1–8		Drilled shafts, bridge substructure, traffic rail, culverts except top slab of direct traffic culverts, headwalls, wing walls, inlets, manholes, traffic barrier
E	3,000	0.50	2–5	I, II, I/II, IL, IP, IS, IT, V	1–8	When the cementitious material content does not exceed 520 lb./cu. yd., any fly ash listed in the MPL may be used at a cement replacement of 20% to 50%.	Seal concrete
F ⁶	Note ⁷	0.45	2–5	I, II, I/II, IP, IL, IS, IT, V			Railroad structures; occasionally for bridge piers, columns, bents, post-tension members
He	Note ⁷	0.45	3–6	I, II, I/II, III, IP, IL, IS, IT, V	1–4, 8	Mix design options 1-8 allowed for cast-in-place concrete and the following precast elements unless otherwise stated in the plans: Bridge Deck Panels, Retaining Wall Systems, Coping, Sound Walls, Wall Columns, Traffic Rail, Traffic Barrier, Long/Arch Span Culverts, and precast concrete products included in Items 462, 464, and 465. Do not use Type III cement in mass placement concrete. Up to 20% of blended cement may be replaced with listed SCMs when Option 4 is used for precast concrete. Options 6, & 7 allowed for cast- in-place Class H concrete.	Precast concrete, post-tension members
S ⁶	4,000	0.45	2–5	I, II, I/II, IP, IL, IS, IT, V	1–8		Bridge slabs, top slabs of direct traffic culverts, approach slabs
Ρ	See Item 360, "Concrete Pavement."	0.50	2–3	I, II, I/II, IL, IP, IS, IT, V	1–8	When the cementitious material content does not exceed 520 lb./cu. yd., any fly ash listed in the MPL may be used at a cement replacement of 20% to 50%.	Concrete pavement

Class of Concrete	Design Strength,¹ Min f'c (psi)	Max w/cm Ratio	Coarse Aggregate Grades ^{2,3,4}	Cement Types	Mix Design Options	Exceptions to Mix Design Options	General Usage⁵
CO ⁶	4,600	0.40	6		1–8		Bridge deck concrete overlay
LMC ⁶	4,000	0.40	6–8		1-0		Latex-modified concrete overlay
SS ⁶	3,600	0.45	4–6	I, II, I/II, IP, IL, IS, IT, V	1-8	Use a minimum cementitious material content of 658 lb./cu. yd. of concrete. Limit the alkali loading to 4.0 lbs./cu. yd. or less when using option 7.	Slurry displacement shafts, underwater drilled shafts
K6	Note ⁷	0.40	Note ⁷	I, II, I/II, III IP, IL, IS, IT, V	1-8		Note ⁷
HES	Note ⁷	0.45	Note ⁷	I, IL, II, I/II, III		Mix design options do not apply. 700 lb. of cementitious material per cubic yard limit does not apply.	Concrete pavement, concrete pavement repair
"X" (HPC) _{6,8,9}	Note ¹⁰	0.45	Note ¹⁰	I, II, I/II, III IP, IL, IS, IT, V	1–4, & 8	Maximum fly ash replacement for Option 3 may be increased to 50%. Up to 20% of a blended cement may be replaced with listed SCMs for Option 4. Do not use Option 8 for precast concrete.	
"X" (SRC) _{6,8,9}	Note ¹⁰	0.45	Note ¹⁰	I/II, II, IP, IL, IS, IT, V	1–4, & 7	When using fly ash, only use fly ashes allowed for SRC as listed in the Fly Ash MPL. Type III-MS may be used where allowed. Type I and Type III cements may be use when fly ashes allowed for SRC as listed in the Fly Ash MPL are used, and with a maximum w/cm of 0.40. Up to 20% of blended cement may be replaced with listed SCMs when Option 4 is used for precast concrete. Use Option 7 for precast concrete where allowed.	

1. Design strength must be attained within 56 days.

2. Do not use Grade 1 coarse aggregate except in massive foundations with 4 in. minimum clear spacing between reinforcing steel bars, unless otherwise permitted. Do not use Grade 1 aggregate in drilled shafts.

3. Use Grade 8 aggregate in extruded curbs unless otherwise approved.

4. Other grades of coarse aggregate maybe used in non-structural concrete classes when allowed by the Engineer.

5. For information only.

6. Structural concrete classes.

7. As shown on the plans or specified.

8. "X" denotes class of concrete shown on the plans or specified.

9. (HPC): High Performance Concrete, (SRC): Sulfate Resistant Concrete.

10. Same as class of concrete shown on the plans.

Article 421.4.2.2., "Aggregates," is supplemented by the following.

Use the following equation to determine if the aggregate combination meets the sand equivalency requirement when blending fine aggregate or using an intermediate aggregate:

$$\frac{\left(SE_1 \times P_1\right) + \left(SE_2 \times P_2\right) + \left(SE_{ia} \times P_{ia}\right)}{100} \ge 80\%$$

where:

 SE_1 = sand equivalency (%) of fine aggregate 1 SE_2 = sand equivalency (%) of fine aggregate 2 SE_{ia} = sand equivalency (%) of intermediate aggregate passing the 3/8 in. sieve P_1 = percent by weight of fine aggregate 1 of the fine aggregate blend P_2 = percent by weight of fine aggregate 2 of the fine aggregate blend

 P_{ia} = percent by weight of intermediate aggregate passing the 3/8 in. sieve

Article 421.4.2.3., Chemical Admixtures," the second paragraph is voided and replaced with the following.

Use a 30% calcium nitrite solution when a corrosion-inhibiting admixture is required. Dose the admixture at the rate of gallons of admixture per cubic yard of concrete shown on the plans. Use set retarding admixtures, as needed, to control setting time to ensure concrete containing corrosion inhibiting admixtures remain workable for the entire duration of the concrete placement. Perform setting time testing and slump loss testing during trial batch testing.

Article 421.4.2.5., "Slump," the second paragraph is voided and not replaced. Table 9 is voided and replaced with below:

Placement Slump Requirements	
General Usage	Placement Slump Range, ^{1,2} in.
Walls (over 9 in. thick), caps, columns, piers	3 to 7
Bridge slabs, top slabs of direct traffic culverts, approach slabs, concrete overlays, latex- modified concrete for bridge deck overlays	3 to 6
Inlets, manholes, walls (less than 9 in. thick), bridge railing, culverts, concrete traffic barrier, concrete pavement (formed)	4 to 6
Precast concrete	4 to 9
Underwater concrete placements	6 to 8-1/2
Drilled shafts, slurry displaced and underwater drilled shafts	See Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations."
Curb, gutter, curb and gutter, concrete retards, sidewalk, driveways, seal concrete, anchors, riprap, small roadside sign foundations, concrete pavement repair, concrete repair	As approved

Table 9 Placement Slump Requirements

Maximum slump values may be increase above these values shown using chemical admixtures, provided the
admixture treated concrete has the same or lower water-to-cementitious ratio and does not exhibit segregation
or excessive bleeding. Request approval to increase slump limits in advance for proper evaluation by the
Engineer.

2. For fiber reinforced concrete, perform slump before addition of fibers.

Article 421.4.2.6., "Mix Design Options", is voided and replaced with the following.

Option 1. Replace cement with at least the minimum dosage listed in the Fly Ash MPL for the fly ash used in the mixture. Do not replace more than 50% of the cement with fly ash.

Option 2. Replace 35% to 50% of the cement with slag cement.

Option 3. Replace 35% to 50% of the cement with a combination of fly ash, slag cement, MFA, metakaolin, or at least 3% silica fume; however, no more than 35% may be fly ash, and no more than 10% may be silica fume.

Option 4. Use Type IP, Type IS, or Type IT cement as allowed in Table 8 for each class of concrete. Up to 10% of a Type IP, Type IS, or Type IT cement may be replaced with fly ash, slag cement, or silica fume. Use no more than 10% silica fume in the final cementitious material mixture if the Type IT cement contains silica fume, and silica fume is used to replace the cement.

Option 5. Option 5 is left intentionally blank.

Option 6. Use a lithium nitrate admixture at a minimum dosage determined by testing conducted in accordance with Tex-471-A. Before use of the mix, provide an annual certified test report signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer, from a laboratory on the Department's MPL, certified by the Construction Division as being capable of testing according to Tex-471-A.

Option 7. Ensure the total alkali contribution from the cement in the concrete does not exceed 3.5 lb. per cubic yard of concrete when using hydraulic cement not containing SCMs calculated as follows:

lb. alkali per cu. yd. =
$$\frac{(lb. cement per cu. yd.) \times (\% \text{ Na}_2 \text{ O equivalent in cement})}{100}$$

In the above calculation, use the maximum cement alkali content reported on the cement mill certificate.

Option 8. Use Table 10 when deviating from Options 1–3 or when required by the Fly Ash MPL. Perform required testing annually and submit results to the Engineer. Laboratories performing ASTM C1260, ASTM C1567, and ASTM C1293 testing must be listed on the Department's MPL. Before use of the mix, provide a certified test report signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer demonstrating the proposed mixture conforms to the requirements of Table 10.

Provide a certified test report signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer, when HPC is required, and less than 20% of the cement is replaced with SCMs, demonstrating ASTM C1202 test results indicate the permeability of the concrete is less than 1,500 coulombs tested immediately after either of the following curing schedules:

- Moisture cure specimens 56 days at 73°F.
- Moisture cure specimens 7 days at 73°F followed by 21 days at 100°F.

		Option 8	lesting and Mix Design Requirements		
Scenario	ASTM C	1260 Result	Testing Requirements for Mix Design Materials		
Scer	Mix Design Mix Design Fine Aggregate Coarse Aggregate		or Prescriptive Mix Design Options		
Α	> 0.10%	> 0.10%	Determine the dosage of SCMs needed to limit the 14-day expansion of each aggregate ¹ to 0.10% when tested individually in accordance with ASTM C1567.		
в	≤ 0.10%	≤ 0.10%	Use the minimum replacement listed in the Fly Ash MPL, or When Option 8 is listed on the MPL, use a minimum of 40% fly ash with a maximum CaO ² content of 25%, or Use any ternary combination which replaces 35% to 50% of cement.		
	≤ 0.10%	ASTM C1293 1 yr. Expansion ≤ 0.04%	Use a minimum of 20% of any fly ash; or Use any ternary combination which replaces 20% to 50% of cement.		
с	≤ 0.10%	> 0.10%	Determine the dosage of SCMs needed to limit the 14-day expansion of coarse and intermediate ¹ aggregate to 0.10% when tested individually in accordance with ASTM C1567.		
D	> 0.10%	≤ 0.10%	Use the minimum replacement listed in the Fly Ash MPL, or When Option 8 is listed on the MPL, use a minimum of 40% fly ash with a maximum CaO ² content of 25%, or Use any ternary combination which replaces 35% to 50% of cement.		
	> 0.10%	ASTM C1293 1 yr. Expansion ≤ 0.04%	Determine the dosage of SCMs needed to limit the 14-day expansion of each fine aggregate to 0.10% when individually tested in accordance with ASTM C1567.		

Table 10 Option 8 Testing and Mix Design Requirements

1. Intermediate size aggregates will fall under the requirements of mix design coarse aggregate.

2. Average the CaO content from the previous ten values as listed on the test certificate.

Article 421.4.2.7., "Optimized Aggregate Gradation (OAG) Concrete," the first sentence of the first paragraph is voided and replaced by the following.

The gradations requirements in Table 4 and Table 6 do not apply when OAG concrete is specified or used by the Contractor unless otherwise shown on the plans.

The fineness modulus for fine aggregate listed in Table 5, does not apply when OAG Concrete is used,

Article 421.4.6.2., Delivering Concrete," the third paragraph is supplemented by the following.

When truck mixers are equipped with automated water or chemical admixture measurement and slump or slump flow monitoring equipment, the addition of water or chemical admixtures during transit is allowed. Reports generated by this equipment must be submitted to the Engineer daily.

Article 421.4.6.2., "Delivering Concrete," the fifth paragraph is voided and replaced with the following. Begin the discharge of concrete delivered in truck mixers within the times listed in Table 14. Concrete delivered after these times, and concrete that has not begun to discharge within these times will be rejected

Article 421.4.8.3., "Testing of Fresh Concrete," is voided and replaced with the following.

Testing Concrete. The Engineer, unless specified in other Items or shown on the plans, will test the fresh and hardened concrete in accordance with the following methods:

- Slump. <u>Tex-415-A;</u>
- Air Content. Tex-414-A or Tex-416-A;
- Temperature. Tex-422-A;
- Making and Curing Strength Specimens. <u>Tex-447-A;</u>
- Compressive Strength. Tex-418-A;
- Flexural Strength. Tex-448-A; and
- Maturity. <u>Tex-426-A</u>.

Flexural strength and maturity specimens will not be made unless specified in other items or shown on the plans.

Concrete with slump less than minimum required after all addition of water withheld will be rejected, unless otherwise allowed by the Engineer. Concrete with slump exceeding maximum allowed may be used at the contractor's option. If used, Engineer will make, test, and evaluate strength specimens as specified in Article 421.5., "Acceptance of Concrete." Acceptance of concrete not meeting air content or temperature requirements will be determined by Engineer. Fresh concrete exhibiting segregation and excessive bleeding will be rejected.

Article 421.4.8.3.1. "Job-Control Testing," is voided and not replaced.

Special Provision to Item 440 Reinforcement for Concrete



Item 440, "Standard Specification Title" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 440.2., "Materials" is supplemented with the following:

- 2.14. Provide zinc-coated, hot-dip galvanized Class I or II steel reinforcement conforming to ASTM A767, Grades 60 or 75 when shown on the plans and as allowed.
- 2.15. Provide continuously hot-dip galvanized reinforcement (CGR) conforming to ASTM A1094 steel reinforcement, Grades 60 or 75 when shown on the plans and as allowed.

Article 440.2.5., "Weldable Reinforcing Steel" is supplemented with the following:

All welding operations must be performed prior to hot-dip galvanizing.

Article 440.2.8., "Mechanical Couplers" is supplemented with the following:

Provide hot-dipped or mechanically galvanized couplers when splicing galvanized reinforcing or continuously galvanized reinforcing.

Article 440.2.11., "Low-Carbon, Chromium Reinforcing Steel." The first sentence is voided and replaced by the following:

Provide deformed steel bars conforming to ASTM A1035, Grade 100, Type CS when low-carbon, chromium reinforcing steel is required on the plans. Type CM will only be permitted if specified on the plans.

Article 440.3.1., "Bending" is supplemented with the following:

Do not bend hot-dip galvanized reinforcement. Only minor positioning adjustments are permitted.

Bending of continuously galvanized reinforcement is permitted after galvanizing.

Article 440.3.5, "Placing" the following will be added to paragraph four.

Use Class 1 or 1A supports with continuously galvanized reinforcing. Provide epoxy or plastic-coated tie wires and clips for use with epoxy coated reinforcing steel.

Article 440.3.6.3., "Repairing Coating" is supplemented with the following:

Repair damaged galvanized surfaces in accordance with Article 445.3.5.2. "Repair Processes."

Special Provision to Item 502 Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling



Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling" of the Standard Specifications, is hereby amended with respect to the clauses cited below, and no other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed hereby.

Article 502.1., "Description," is supplemented by the following:

Temporary work-zone (TWZ) traffic control devices manufactured after December 31, 2019, must have been successfully tested to the crashworthiness requirements of the 2016 edition of the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Such devices manufactured on or before this date and successfully tested to NCHRP Report 350 or the 2009 edition of MASH may continue to be used throughout their normal service lives. An exception to the manufacture date applies when, based on the project's date of letting, a category of MASH-2016 compliant TWZ traffic control devices are not approved, or are not self-certified after the December 31, 2019, date. In such case, devices that meet NCHRP-350 or MASH-2009 may be used regardless of the manufacture date.

Such TWZ traffic control devices include: portable sign supports, barricades, portable traffic barriers designated exclusively for use in temporary work zones, crash cushions designated exclusively for use in temporary work zones, longitudinal channelizers, truck and trailer mounted attenuators. Category I Devices (i.e., lightweight devices) such as cones, tubular markers and drums without lights or signs attached however, may be self-certified by the vendor or provider, with documentation provided to Department or as are shown on Department's Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List.

Article 502.4., "Payment," is supplemented by the following:

Truck mounted attenuators and trailer attenuators will be paid for under Special Specification, "Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)." Portable Changeable Message Signs will be paid for under Special Specification, "Portable Changeable Message Sign." Portable Traffic Signals will be paid for under Special Specification, "Portable Traffic Signals."

Special Provision to Item 506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls



For this project, Item 506, "Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls," of the Standard Specifications, is hereby amended with respect to the clauses cited below, and no other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed hereby.

Article 506.1., "Description," is voided and replaced by the following:

Install, maintain, and remove erosion, sedimentation, and environmental control measures to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants in accordance with the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) or as directed. Ensure the installation and maintenance of control measures is performed in accordance with the manufacturer's or designer's specifications. Erosion and sediment control devices must be selected from the "Erosion Control Approved Products" or "Sediment Control Approved Products" lists. Perform work in a manner to prevent degradation of receiving waters, facilitate project construction, and comply with applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

Article 506.3., "Qualifications, Training, and Employee Requirements," is voided and not replaced.

Section 506.4.1., "Contractor Responsibilities," Section 506.4.2., "Implementation," and Section 506.4.3., "General," are voided and replaced by the following:

- 4.1. **Contractor Responsibilities**. Implement the SWP3 for the project site in accordance with the plans and specifications, and as directed. Coordinate storm water management with all other work on the project. Develop and implement an SWP3 for project-specific material supply plants within and outside of the Department's right of way in accordance with the specific or general storm water permit requirements. Prevent water pollution from storm water associated with construction activity from entering any surface water or private property on or adjacent to the project site.
- 4.2. Implementation.
- 4.2.1. **Commencement**. Implement the SWP3 as shown and as directed. Contractor proposed recommendations for changes will be allowed as approved. Do not implement changes until approval has been received and changes have been incorporated into the plans by the Engineer. Minor adjustments to meet field conditions are allowed and will be recorded by the Engineer in the SWP3.

Implement control measures before the commencement of activities that result in soil disturbance. Phase and minimize the soil disturbance to the areas shown on the plans. Coordinate temporary control measures with permanent control measures and all other work activities on the project to assure economical, effective, safe, continuous water pollution prevention. Provide control measures that are appropriate to the construction means, methods, and sequencing allowed by the Contract.

Do not prolong final grading and shaping. Preserve vegetation where possible throughout the project and minimize clearing, grubbing, and excavation within stream banks, bed, and approach sections.

- 4.3. General.
- 4.3.1. **Temporary Alterations or Control Measure Removal**. Altering or removal of control measures is allowed when control measures are restored within the same working day.

- 4.3.2. **Stabilization**. Initiate stabilization for disturbed areas no more than 14 days after the construction activities in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased. Establish a uniform vegetative cover or use another stabilization practice as approved.
- 4.3.3. Finished Work. Upon the Engineer's acceptance of vegetative cover or other stabilization practice, remove and dispose of all temporary control measures unless otherwise directed. Complete soil disturbing activities and establish a uniform perennial vegetative cover. A project will not be considered for acceptance until a vegetative cover of 70% density of existing adjacent undisturbed areas is obtained or equivalent permanent stabilization is obtained as approved.
- 4.3.4. **Restricted Activities and Required Precautions**. Do not discharge onto the ground or surface waters any pollutants such as chemicals, raw sewage, fuels, lubricants, coolants, hydraulic fluids, bitumens, or any other petroleum product. Operate and maintain equipment on site in a manner as to prevent actual or potential water pollution. Manage, control, and dispose of litter on site such that no adverse impacts to water quality occur. Prevent dust from creating a potential or actual unsafe condition, public nuisance, or condition endangering the value, utility, or appearance of any property. Wash out concrete trucks only in approved contained areas. Use appropriate controls to minimize the offsite transport of suspended sediments and other pollutants if it is necessary to pump or channel standing water (i.e. dewatering). Prevent discharges that would contribute to a violation of Edwards Aquifer Rules, water quality standards, the impairment of a listed water body, or other state or federal law.

Section 506.4.4., "Installation, Maintenance, and Removal Work." The first paragraph is voided and replaced by the following.

Perform work in accordance with the SWP3, and according to the manufacturers' guidelines. Install and maintain the integrity of temporary erosion and sedimentation control devices to accumulate silt and debris until soil disturbing activities are completed and permanent erosion control features are in place or the disturbed area has been adequately stabilized as determined by the Engineer.

Section 506.4.5., "Monitoring and Documentation," is voided and not replaced.

Section 506.6.5.2., "Maintenance Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control for Cleaning and/or Restoring Control Measures," is voided and replaced by the following:

Earthwork needed to remove and obliterate of erosion-control features will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to pertinent Items unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Sprinkling and rolling required by this Item will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this Item.

Special Provision to Item 613 High Mast Illumination Poles



Item 613, "High Mast Illumination Poles" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Section 613.3.3., "Fabrication," is voided and replaced with the following:

Fabrication. Fabricate and weld in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures," AWS D1.1, *Structural Welding Code—Steel*, and the requirements of this Item. Match-mark pole shaft sections as shown on the plans.

Fabrication plants that produce high mast illumination poles must be approved in accordance with DMS-7380, "Steel Non-Bridge Member Fabrication Plant Qualification." The Materials and Tests Division maintains a <u>Material Producer List (MPL</u>) of approved high mast illumination pole fabrication plants.

Provide circumferential welds only at the top attachment and base plates. Grind or smooth the longitudinal seam welds to the same radius as contacted shaft corners for the length of the lap plus at least 6 in. at each slip joint splice. Ensure acceptable seam weld profiles for the remainder of the pole shaft. Provide full-penetration longitudinal seam welds for a length of 1.5 diameters plus at least 6 in. in outer sections at splices and base plates. Provide 85% minimum penetration in longitudinal seam welds at other pole sections. Perform at least 10% ultrasonic testing (UT) of longitudinal seam welds with a Department approved procedure to ensure 85% minimum penetration where specified. Perform testing at a minimum of three locations on each shaft (top, middle, and bottom). The minimum length of each test area must be 10 in. If minimum penetration is not achieved in any of the tested areas, test an additional 24 in. beyond the originally selected test areas requiring 85% penetration. Test the entire shaft seam weld if any locations within the additional 24 in. test areas does not achieve 85% penetration. Repair the deficient areas with a Department approved repair procedure and retest to confirm minimum penetration. Provide longitudinal seam welds in each section.

Permanently mark each pole base plate with the insignia of the fabrication plant. Place the mark on the pole base plate adjacent to the handhole access compartment.

Hot-dip galvanize fabricated pole sections and associated parts in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing." Provide punched, drilled, or mechanically guided thermal-cut holes in steel parts or members, when allowed, before galvanizing. Mechanically guided thermal-cut hole quality shall be per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Fabrication tolerances are given in Table 1.

Perform UT of the shaft to base plate weld joint after galvanizing with a Department approved procedure to determine if any toe cracks are present in the ground sleeve. Remove and repair toe cracks with an approved repair procedure and retest.

Fabrication Tolerances			
Part	Dimension	Tolerance(in.)	
Pole shaft	Length (unassembled sections)	±1	
	Shaft Thickness ¹	+0.12, -0.02	
	I.D. of outside slip fitting	+1/8, -1/16	
	O.D. of inside slip fitting	+1/32, -1/8	
	Difference between flats or diameter ²	±1/4	
	Straightness	1/8 in 10 ft.	
	Attachment locations	±1	

Part	Dimension	Tolerance(in.)
	Perpendicular to base plate	1/8 in 24 in.
Assembled pole	Shaft centered on base plate	±1/4
shaft	Twist in shaft ³	4°in 100 ft.
	Position of winch channel	±1/4
	Overall	±1/4
	Thickness	+1/4, -1/16
Base plate	Deviations from flat	3/16 in 24 in.
	Spacing between holes	±3/16
	Bolt hole size	±1/16
	Outside diameter	±1/8
Anchor bolt	Inside diameter	+1/4
	Thickness	+1/4, -1/32
templates	Spacing between holes	±1/16
	Bolt hole size	±1/16
	Length	±1/2
Anchor bolts	Threaded Length	±1/2
	Galvanized Length	-1/4
Misc.	Bolt hole spacing	±1/16

1. Adjust pole diameter if shaft thickness exceeds nominal thickness by 0.02 in. or more. Change the splice length for this adjustment.

2. Applies only to bottom end of bottom shaft section, and top end of the top shaft section.

3. The Department may accept an excessive twist for individual pole sections, provided the top of pole is within twist tolerance for assembled sections.

Special Provision to Item 636 Signs



Item 636, "Signs" of the Standard Specifications, is hereby amended with respect to the clauses cited below, and no other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed hereby.

Section 636.3.1, "Fabrication." is deleted.

Section 636.3.1.2, "Sheeting Application." The last sentence of the fourth paragraph is voided and replaced by the following.

Do not splice sheeting or overlay films for signs fabricated with ink or with colored transparent films.

Special Provision to Item 656 Foundations for Traffic Control Devices



Item 656, "Foundations for Traffic Control Devices" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 3. "Construction.," the first paragraph is supplemented by the following:

Ensure the top of the foundation and anchor bolts meet specified requirements in relation to the final grade.

Special Provision to Item 680 Highway Traffic Signals



Item 680, "Highway Traffic Signals" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Article 680.3.1.1.2,"Conduit," The fourth sentence of the first paragraph is voided and replaced by the following.

Seal the ends of each conduit with approved sealant, after all cables and conductors are installed.

Special Provision to Item 686 Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies



Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies" of the Standard Specifications is amended with respect to the clauses cited below. No other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed.

Section 686.3.2., "Fabrication," is voided and replaced with the following:

Fabrication. Fabricate and weld in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures," AWS D1.1, *Structural Welding Code—Steel*, and the requirements of this Item. Fabrication tolerances are given in Table 1.

Table 1 Fabrication Tolerances				
Part	Dimension	Tolerance (in.)		
	Length	±1		
	Thickness	+0.12, -0.02		
Pole and mast arm shaft	Difference between flats or diameter	±3/16		
	Straightness	1/8 in 10 ft.		
Γ	Attachment locations	±1		
	Overall	±3/16		
Designation	Thickness	+1/4, –0		
Base and mast arm	Deviations from flat ¹	3/16 in 24 in.		
mounting plates	Spacing between holes	±1/8		
	Bolt hole size	±1/16		
	Length	±1/2		
Anchor bolts	Threaded Length	±1/2		
	Galvanized Length	-1/4		
	Angular Orientation	1/16 in 12 in. ²		
Assembled shafts	Centering	±3/16		
	Twist	3°in 50 ft.		

 For long mast arm assembly (LMA) structures, refer to plan sheets for mast arm mounting plate tolerance.

2. One-eighth in 12 in. between mounting plates and between mounting plates and base plates.

Fabrication plants that produce steel traffic signal pole assemblies must be approved in accordance with <u>DMS-7380</u>, "Steel Non-Bridge Member Fabrication Plant Qualification." The Department maintains a <u>Material Producer List (MPL)</u> of approved traffic signal pole assembly fabrication plants.

Provide properly fitting components. Provide round or octagonal shafts for poles and mast arms tapered as shown on the plans. Fabricate mast arms straight in the unloaded condition unless otherwise shown on the plans. The Department will accept bolted slip joints overlapping by at least 1.5 diameters in mast arms 40 ft. and longer.

Provide circumferential welds only at the ends of the shafts. Provide no more than two longitudinal seam welds in shaft sections. Provide 100% penetration within 6 in. of circumferential base welds and 60% minimum penetration at other locations along the longitudinal seam welds. Provide longitudinal seam weld and fit-up that will minimize acid entrapment during later galvanizing.

For long mast arm assembly (LMA) structures, perform at least 10% ultrasonic testing (UT) of longitudinal seam welds on the arm and pole shafts. Use a Department approved UT procedure to ensure 60% minimum penetration where specified. Perform testing at a minimum of three locations on each shaft (at both ends and middle). The minimum length of each test area must be 10 in. If minimum penetration is not achieved in any of the tested areas, test an additional 24 in. beyond the originally selected test areas requiring 60% penetration. Test the entire arm or pole shaft seam weld if any locations within the additional 24 in. test areas does not achieve 60% penetration. Repair the deficient areas with a Department approved repair procedure and retest.

Hot-dip galvanize all fabricated parts in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing." Provide punched, drilled, or mechanically guided thermal-cut holes in steel parts or members, when allowed, before galvanizing. Mechanically guided thermal-cut hole quality should be per Item 445, "Galvanizing."

Connect the luminaire arm to the pole with simplex fittings. Ensure the fittings have no defects affecting strength or appearance.

Permanently mark, at a visible location when erected, pole base plates and mast arm mounting plates with the design wind speed.

Permanently mark, at a visible location when erected, pole base plates and fixed mast arm mounting plates with the fabrication plant's insignia. Place the mark on the pole base plate adjacent to the hand-hole access compartment.

Deliver each traffic signal pole assembly with fittings and hardware either installed or packaged with its associated components.

Special Provision to Special Specification 6185 Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)



Item 6185, "Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)" of the Standard Specifications, is hereby amended with respect to the clauses cited below, and no other clauses or requirements of this Item are waived or changed hereby.

Article 4. "Measurement", is voided and replaced by the following:

- 4.1. **Truck Mounted Attenuator/Trailer Attenuator (Stationary).** This Item will be measured by the day. TMA/TAs must be set up in a work area and operational before a calendar day can be considered measureable. A day will be measured for each TMA/TA set up and operational on the worksite.
- 4.2. **Truck Mounted Attenuator/Trailer Attenuator (Mobile Operation).** This Item will be measured by the hour or by the day. The time begins once the TMA/TA is ready for operation at the predetermined site and stops when notified by the Engineer. When measurement by the hour is specified, a minimum of 4 hr. will be paid each day for each operating TMA/TA used in a mobile operation. When measurement by the day is specified, a day will be measured for each TMA/TA set up and operational on the worksite.

Special Specification 6000 Illumination Maintenance



1. DESCRIPTION

Maintain, install, repair, or replace the various appurtenances related to existing illumination systems.

2. LICENSES AND CERTIFICATION

Provide personnel with electrical licensing and electrical certification in accordance with Item 7, "Legal Relations and Responsibilities," and all applicable Special Provisions to Item 7, "Legal Relations and Responsibilities."

3. MATERIALS

Unless otherwise noted on the plans, the Department will furnish luminaires, luminaire poles, mast arms, anchor bolts, and transformer bases. Assume responsibility for all materials furnished by the Department. Use material furnished by the Department for this contract only.

Furnish all materials required to repair breaks or shorts in electrical conductors and cables, including, but not be limited to, all concrete, ground boxes, wire mesh, conduit, conductors, and pipe casing. Ensure materials furnished by the Contractor meet all Department standards and specification requirements.

Return unused or removed salvageable material to the Department upon completion of work and before final payment, at the location shown on the plans or as directed. Dispose of any unsalvageable material in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

When performing maintenance on luminaires, verify if fixtures are covered under the manufacturer's warranty. If warranty applies, coordinate with the Department and follow any necessary procedures to have the manufacturer replace or repair fixtures.

4. EQUIPMENT

5.

Furnish all equipment, tools and machinery necessary for the proper prosecution of the work. This will include, but is not limited to, an aerial device capable of reaching, installing and erecting all overhead lights and poles, trenching machine, boring machine, underground conductor detectors, underground fault detectors and splicing tools.

Ensure equipment, tools, and machinery is at the worksite and is in good repair and operating condition before beginning work. Immediately repair or replace any equipment that may affect the quality of the work, as directed.

WORK METHODS

Conform to the latest edition of the National Electric Code (NEC) as adopted by the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations, local utility requirements, the requirements of this Item, and the pertinent requirements of the following Items:

- Item 104, "Removing Concrete"
- Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures"
- Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations"

- Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete"
- Item 431, "Pneumatically Placed Concrete"
- Item 432, "Riprap"
- Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel"
- Item 476, "Jacking, Boring or Tunneling Pipe or Box"
- Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies"
- Item 613, "High Mast Illumination Poles"
- Item 614, "High Mast Illumination Assemblies"
- Item 616, "Performance Testing of Lighting Systems"
- Item 618, "Conduit"
- Item 620, "Conductors"
- Item 621, "Tray Cable"
- Item 622, "Duct Cable"
- Item 624, "Ground Boxes"
- Item 627, "Treated Timber Poles"
- Item 628, "Electrical Services"
- Item 652, "Highway Sign Lighting Fixtures"

Perform work on this contract as directed. Maintain existing roadway illumination systems as directed. Perform a monthly inspection to determine if any maintenance of the illumination system are needed and provide a detailed report to the Engineer. Provide proper maintenance or repairs within 48 hr. of notification. Submit completed maintenance log as directed. Coordinate electric power issues with local utility company.

The term "duct cable" as used herein consists of a complete assembly of conductors enclosed in a high density polyethylene duct.

Perform maintenance, installation, removal, or replacement activities located near any overhead or underground utilities using established industry and utility safety practices. Consult with the appropriate utility company before beginning such work.

Maintain, install, repair or replace the following items in accordance with the details as shown on the plans, the NEC and as directed:

- 5.1. **Conduit**. Install, remove, or replace conduits in accordance with Item 618, "Conduit." Use 90° "sweep" type elbows on conduits entering a ground box or foundation.
- 5.2. **Electrical Conductors**. Install, remove, or replace electrical conductors in accordance with Item 620, "Electrical Conductors."

Strap cable as required when installing or replacing conductors in aerial runs. This work is subsidiary to this Item.

- 5.3. **Tray Cable**. Install, remove, or replace tray cable in accordance with Item 621, "Tray Cable."
- 5.4. Duct Cable. Install, remove, or replace duct cable in accordance with Item 622, "Duct Cable."
- 5.5. **Conduit or Duct Cable Repair and Conductor Splices**. Notify the Engineer when an underground break in duct cable or conduit must be located or if a short in a conductor must be located.

Expose the break or short, install the ground box, repair the conduit or duct cable, perform the electrical splices, and backfill. Backfill in accordance with the construction methods of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures." New ground boxes will be paid for under, "Install Ground Box."

When a ground box is not needed, expose the break or short, repair conduit or duct cable, remove damaged conductors, and install new conductors. Replace up to 3 ft. of conduit when repairing duct cable, regardless of the number of conduits in trench. Only one repair will be considered for payment per trench. If more than 3 ft. of conduit or duct cable needs to be replaced the additional will be paid for under "Replace Underground Conduit" or "Replace Duct Cable." Replacement of conductors will be paid for under "Install or Replace Conductor." Backfill in accordance with the construction methods of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures."

An electrical splice will include the replacement of up to 3 ft. of conductor, regardless of the number of conductors in the conduit. Only one splice will be considered for payment per conduit. If more than 3 ft. of conductor needs to be replaced the additional will be paid for under "Install or Replace Conductor."

Above-ground conduit repairs performed in conjunction with a bid item will be considered subsidiary to the pertinent bid item. Above-ground conduit repairs not performed in conjunction with a bid item will include the replacement of up to 3 ft. of conduit per repair. If more than 3 ft. of conduit must be replaced, the additional will be paid for under "Replace Above-Ground Conduit."

- 5.6. **Bore Operations**. Place underground wiring under roadways by boring in accordance with the construction methods for boring as outlined in Item 476, "Jacking, Boring or Tunneling Pipe or Box." Bore a minimum of 60 in. below the roadway surface (and a minimum of 36 in. below the ditch flow-line) and extend 10 ft. outside the edge of the roadway or as directed. Placement of conduit for the length of the bore will be considered subsidiary to this bid item. Electrical conductors will be paid for under the bid item "Install or Replace Conductor."
- 5.7. **Install, Remove, or Replace Roadway Illumination Assembly**. Install, remove, or replace roadway illumination assemblies. This will include the base, pole, luminaire arms, luminaire, and required wiring.
- 5.8. **Install, Remove, or Replace Underpass Luminaire**. Install, remove, or replace underpass luminaires. This will include the luminaire, junction box, mounting hardware, and required wiring.
- 5.9. Install, Remove, or Replace Induction Fluorescent Fixture. Install, remove, or replace induction fluorescent fixture.
- 5.10. Install, Remove, or Replace Luminaire. Install, remove, or replace luminaire.
- 5.11. **Replace High Mast Luminaires**. Replace high mast luminaires.
- 5.12. **Replace Luminaire Pole**. Replace luminaire pole. Removing and reinstalling existing luminaires and arms is subsidiary to this item.
- 5.13. **Replace Luminaire Arms**. Replace luminaire arms.
- 5.14. **Maintenance of Roadway Illumination**. Maintain roadway illumination assemblies including replacement of lamps, fuses, fuse holder, starting aid, photocells, ballasts, and other work required to keep lights operational. Relevel the fixture. Clean the reflector and inside and outside of lens with an approved cleaning solution.
- 5.15. **Maintenance of High Mast Illumination**. Maintain high mast illumination assemblies including lowering the ring assembly and the replacement of lamps, fuses, fuse holder, starting aid, photocells, ballasts, and other work required to keep lights operational. Re-aim the lights and clean the lenses and reflectors as directed. Clean the reflector and inside and outside of lens with an approved cleaning solution. Maintain mechanical and electrical equipment as directed.
- 5.16. **Maintenance of Overhead Sign Lighting**. Maintain overhead sign lighting for large signs mounted over the roadway including replacing the ballast, lamps, fuses and lamp sockets in order to properly restore the

lighting to satisfactory operation. Install in accordance with the details shown on the plans or as directed. Clean the reflector and inside and outside of lens with an approved cleaning solution.

- 5.17. **Maintenance of Underpass Fixtures**. Maintain HPS underpass fixtures including the replacement of lamps, fuses, fuse holder, starting aid, photocells, ballasts, and other work required to keep lights operational. Relevel the fixture. Clean the reflector and inside and outside of lens with an approved cleaning solution.
- 5.18. **Maintenance of Induction Fluorescent Fixtures**. Maintain induction fluorescent fixtures including the replacement of lamps, fuses, fuse holder, starting aid, photocells, ballasts, and other work required to keep lights operational. Relevel the fixture. Clean the reflector and inside and outside of lens with an approved cleaning solution.
- 5.19. Scheduled Preventive Maintenance of Roadway Illumination Assembly. Inspect and perform the following listed items according to the schedule provided by the Engineer:
 - Inspect and maintain all foundation anchor bolts, nuts, and washers.
 - Prep and touch up rust spots with cold galvanizing spray.
 - Replace lamp and clean fixtures as directed.
 - Replace ballast as directed.
 - Level fixture.
 - Inspect electrical system.
 - Repair shorts or open circuits.
- 5.20. Scheduled Preventive Maintenance of High Mast Assembly. Complete and sign "Luminaire Preventive Maintenance for High Mast Lighting" reports. Fill out forms legibly and completely. List all materials used at each location.

Inspect and perform the following listed items according to the schedule provided by the Engineer:

- Inspect and fill gearbox lubrication reservoir.
- Lubricate grease fittings.
- Adjust brake mechanism to proper torque.
- Inspect cable drum.
- Inspect all wire rope and cables for deterioration or wear.
- Inspect safety lanyard.
- Lower ring and inspect mechanism.
- Inspect all foundation anchor bolts, nuts, and washers.
- Inspect welds around baseplate and ground sleeve for visible cracks.
- Prep and touch up rust spots with cold galvanizing spray.
- Replace lamps and clean fixtures as directed.
- Replace ballasts as directed.
- Replace aviation warning (obstruction) lamps as directed.
- Inspect electrical system.
- Repair short or open circuits as directed.
- Raise ring to proper position.
- 5.21. Replace Electrical Services. Replace electrical services in accordance with Item 628, "Electrical Services."
- 5.22. **Replace Service Pole**. Replace service poles by removing the existing service pole, installing the new pole and related electrical service equipment, installing conduit including the elbow below ground for underground service feed or the weatherhead for overhead service feed, and connecting and installing electrical service. Install in accordance with Item 628, "Electrical Services."
- 5.23. **Install Ground Box**. Install ground boxes in conformance with the details shown on the plans and Item 624, "Ground Boxes." When shown on the plans, provide a Class "A" concrete apron conforming to Item 421,

"Hydraulic Cement Concrete." Place ground box to line and grade as approved. All wiring connections required inside the ground box will be considered subsidiary to this bid item.

5.24. **Remove Ground Box**. Remove ground box and fill hole with approved fill to at least 6 in. below conduit level. Remove conductors from conduit back to the point of termination. Uncover enough conduit that 90° bends can be removed and conduit reconnected. Clean conduit as per Item 618, "Conduit," and pull and terminate new conductors. Conduit replaced within 5 ft. of the ground box will be subsidiary to this Item. Cleaning of conduit and pulling of conductors will be paid under "Install or Replace Conductor." Backfill in accordance with the construction methods of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures." If more than 5 ft. of conduit or duct cable needs to be replaced the additional will be paid for under "Replace Underground Conduit" or "Replace Duct Cable."

If applicable, ground box removal includes removing the existing riprap apron.

- 5.25. **Install Foundation**. Install foundation for roadway illumination assemblies as shown on the plans and in accordance with the materials and construction methods outlined in Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations."
- 5.26. **Remove Foundation**. Remove foundations in accordance with Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies," and Item 104, "Removing Concrete." Backfill in accordance with the construction methods of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures."
- 5.27. **Replace Transformer Base**. Replace transformer base in accordance with the plans or as directed. The removal of the pole, mast arm, and luminaire for replacement of the transformer base only will be considered subsidiary to the pertinent bid items.
- 5.28. **Replace Transformer Base Cover**. Replace damaged or missing covers on existing transformer bases.
- 5.29. **Replace Hand Hole Cover**. Replace damaged or missing covers on existing illumination poles.
- 5.30. **Install Ground Rod**. The installation of ground rods will include running a properly sized copper grounding conductor to the ground connection.
- 5.31. **Replace Ballast**. Replace ballast for pole mounted, underpass, sign and wall pack fixtures in accordance with the details shown on the plans or as directed.
- 5.32. Replace Ballast (High Mast Lighting). Replace ballast for high mast fixtures.
- 5.33. Install or Replace Fused Disconnect. Install or replace fused disconnect.
- 5.34. **Replace Lamp Socket**. Replace lamp socket for pole mounted, underpass, high mast and wall pack fixtures.
- 5.35. **Replace Lamp**. Replace lamps for pole mounted, underpass, sign and wall pack fixtures. Clean the reflector and inside and outside of lens with an approved cleaning solution.
- 5.36. **Replace Lamp (High Mast Lighting)**. Replace lamp for individual high mast fixtures. Clean the reflector and inside and outside of lens with an approved cleaning solution.
- 5.37. **Replace Wall Pack Luminaires**. Replace wall pack luminaires on structures, rest areas, maintenance warehouses, and other facilities.
- 5.38. **Replace Lens**. Replace pole mounted, underpass, sign, wall pack or high mast luminaire lenses.
- 5.39. Replace Wall Pack Guard. Replace wall pack guard.
- 5.40. **Replace Fuses**. Replace fuses for pole mounted, underpass, sign and wall pack fixtures, and fused disconnects.

- 5.41. Replace Fuse Holders. Replace fuse holder for pole mounted, underpass, sign and wall pack fixtures.
- 5.42. **Replace Breakaway Fuse Holders**. Replace breakaway fuse.
- 5.43. **Replace Starting Aid**. Replace starting aid for pole mounted, underpass, sign and wall pack fixtures.
- 5.44. **Replace Photocells and Brackets**. Replace photocells and brackets.
- 5.45. **Replace Control Transformer**. Replace the control transformer.
- 5.46. **Replace Control Circuit**. Replace the control circuit.
- 5.47. **Replace Aviation Warning Fixtures**. Replace the aviation warning (obstruction) fixtures.
- 5.48. **Replace Aviation Warning Lamp**. Replace the aviation warning (obstruction) fixture lamp
- 5.49. **Replace Hand-Off-Auto Switch**. Replace three position Hand-Off-Automatic control switch.
- 5.50. **Replace Contactor**. Replace electromagnetic contactors.
- 5.51. **Replace Meter Bases**. Replace meter bases according to electrical service provider's requirements.
- 5.52. Replace Time Clocks. Replace time clocks.
- 5.53. Replace Breaker Panel. Replace breaker panel.
- 5.54. Install or Replace Circuit Breaker. Install or replace circuit breakers.
- 5.55. **Replace Flexible Power Cable or Cord**. Replace flexible power cable or cord.
- 5.56. **Replace Twist Lock Connectors**. Replace twist lock connectors.
- 5.57. Replace Safety Lanyard. Replace safety lanyard.
- 5.58. **Raise and Lower Ring (High Mast Lighting)**. Raise and lower ring in order to perform various maintenance and repair items.
- 5.59. **Restrap Existing Conduit**. Restrap existing conduit in accordance with the details shown on the plans or as directed.
- 5.60. **Replace Missing Nuts, Washers, and Other Hardware**. Replace missing nuts washers, and other miscellaneous hardware.
- 5.61. **Troubleshoot for Repairs**. Troubleshoot location as directed to identify work needed for repairs.
- 5.62. **Project Inspections**. Inspect and review the project to determine if any items are in need of repair and provide the Engineer with a list of these items. Make repairs to those items as approved. All repairs will be paid for by their respective pay items.
- 5.63. Install or Replace Safety Switch. Install or Replace Safety Switch.
- 5.64. **Replace 5/16 in. Wire Rope.** Replace 5/16 in. wire rope with swaged terminals.
- 5.65. **Replace 3/8 in. Wire Rope.** Replace 3/8 in. wire rope with swaged terminals.
- 5.66. **Replace High Mast Winch.** Replace high mast winch.

- 5.67. **Replace Wire Rope Pulley.** Replace wire rope pulley.
- 5.68. **Replace Electrical Cable Pulley.** Replace electrical cable pulley.
- 5.69. Install or Replace Access Hole Cover. Replace damaged or missing access covers on existing high mast poles.
- 5.70. Replace High Mast Springs. Replace high mast spring set.
- 5.71. **Remove and Reinstall High Mast Pole for Repairs.** Remove and reinstall high mast pole from the foundation to perform any repairs to internal components.

6. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured as follows.

- 6.1. **Conduit**. By the foot of conduit installed, removed, or replaced. This will include the installation of all hardware necessary to attach and connect the conduit, and any excavation, backfill and compaction.
 - Install Above-Ground Conduit
 - Remove Above-Ground Conduit
 - Replace Above-Ground Conduit
 - Install Underground Conduit
 - Remove Underground Conduit
 - Replace Underground Conduit

6.2. Electrical Conductors. By the foot of electrical conductor installed, removed, or replaced.

- Install Conductor
- Remove Conductor
- Replace Conductor

6.3. **Tray Cable**. By the foot of tray cable installed, removed, or replaced.

- Install Tray Cable
- Remove Tray Cable
- Replace Tray Cable
- 6.4. **Duct Cable**. By the foot of duct cable installed, removed, or replaced. This will include excavation, backfill, and compaction.
 - Install Duct Cable
 - Remove Duct Cable
 - Replace Duct Cable

6.5. Conduit or Duct Cable Repair and Conductor Splices.

- Install Electrical Splice. By each electrical splice installed per conduit.
- Repair Above-Ground Conduit. By each conduit location repaired. This will include the installation of all hardware necessary to attach and connect the conduit
- Repair Underground Conduit. By each conduit location repaired. This will include excavation, placement of conduit, backfill and compaction.
- Repair Underground Duct Cable. By each duct cable location repaired. This will include excavation, placement of duct cable, backfill and compaction.
- 6.6. **Road Bore**. By the foot of road bore. This will include conduit installed.

6.7.	 Install, Remove, or Replace Roadway Illumination Assembly. By each assembly installed, removed, or replaced. This item includes all wiring and hardware connections above the foundation. Install Roadway Illumination Assembly (HPS) Remove Roadway Illumination Assembly (HPS) Replace Roadway Illumination Assembly (HPS) Install Roadway Illumination Assembly (HPS) Replace Roadway Illumination Assembly (LED) Remove Roadway Illumination Assembly (LED) Replace Roadway Illumination Assembly (LED)
6.8.	 Install, Remove, or Replace Underpass Luminaire. By each luminaire installed, removed, or replaced. Install Underpass Luminaire (HPS) Remove Underpass Luminaire (HPS) Replace Underpass Luminaire (HPS) Install Underpass Luminaire (LED) Remove Underpass Luminaire (LED) Replace Underpass Luminaire (LED)
6.9.	 Install, Remove, or Replace Induction Fluorescent Fixture. By each fixture installed, removed, or replaced. Install Induction Fluorescent Fixture Remove Induction Fluorescent Fixture Replace Induction Fluorescent Fixture
6.10.	 Install, Remove, or Replace Luminaire. By each luminaire installed, removed, or replaced. Install Luminaire (HPS) Remove Luminaire (HPS) Install Luminaire (HPS) Install Luminaire (LED) Remove Luminaire (LED) Replace Luminaire (LED)
6.11.	Replace High Mast Luminaires. By each high mast luminaire replaced.
6.12.	Replace Luminaire Pole. By each pole replaced.
6.13.	Replace Luminaire Arms. By each luminaire arm replaced.
6.14.	Maintain Roadway Illumination. By each luminaire pole maintained.
6.15.	Maintain High Mast Illumination. By each high mast pole maintained.
6.16.	Maintain Overhead Sign Lighting. By each sign light maintained.
6.17.	Maintain Underpass Fixture. By each underpass fixture maintained.
6.18.	Maintain Induction Fluorescent Fixture. By each induction fluorescent fixture maintained.
6.19.	Scheduled Preventive Maintenance (Roadway Illumination Assembly). By each roadway illumination pole. (Replacing lamp and ballast is subsidiary to this bid item.)
6.20.	Scheduled Preventive Maintenance (High Mast Assembly). By each high mast pole regardless of the number of luminaires on the ring. (Replacing lamps and ballast is subsidiary to this bid item.)

6.21.	Replace Electrical Service. By the each electrical service replaced.
6.22.	 Replace Service Pole (Timber, Steel, or Concrete). By each service pole replaced. Replace Timber Service Pole Replace Steel Service Pole Replace Concrete Service Pole
6.23.	 Install Ground Box. By each ground box installed. Install Ground Box Install Ground Box w/ Apron
6.24.	Remove Ground Box. By each ground box removed.
6.25.	Install Foundation. By each foundation installed.
6.26.	Remove Foundation. By each foundation removed.
6.27.	Replace Transformer Base. By each base replaced.
6.28.	Replace Transformer Base Cover. By each cover replaced.
6.29.	Replace Hand Hole Cover. By each cover replaced.
6.30.	Install Ground Rod. By each ground rod installed.
6.31.	Replace Ballast. By each ballast replaced.
6.32.	Replace Ballast (High Mast Lighting). By each high mast ballast replaced.
6.33.	 Install or Replace Fused Disconnect. By each fused disconnect installed or replaced. Install Fused Disconnect Replace Fused Disconnect
6.34.	 Replace Lamp Socket. By each lamp socket replaced for pole mounted, underpass, and wall pack fixtures. Replace Lamp Socket for pole mounted fixtures Replace Lamp Socket for underpass fixtures Replace Lamp Socket for wall pack fixtures Replace Lamp Socket for high mast fixture
6.35.	 Replace Lamp. By each lamp replaced for pole mounted, underpass, and wall pack fixtures. Replace Lamp for pole mounted fixtures Replace Lamp for underpass fixtures Replace Lamp for wall pack fixtures
6.36.	Replace Lamp (High Mast Lighting). By each lamp replaced.
6.37.	Replace Wall Pack Luminaire. By each wall pack replaced.
6.38.	 Replace Lens. By each lens replaced Replace Lens for pole mounted fixture Replace Lens for underpass fixture

Replace Lens for wall pack fixture

6000

	Replace Lens for high mast fixture
6.39.	Replace Wall Pack Guard. By each guard replaced.
6.40.	Replace Fuse. By each fuse replaced.
6.41.	Replace Fuse Holder. By each fuse holder replaced.
6.42.	Replace Breakaway Fuse Holder. By each breakaway fuse holder replaced.
6.43.	Replace Starting Aid. By each starting aid replaced.
6.44.	Replace Photocell and Bracket. By each photocell and bracket replaced.
6.45.	 Replace Control Transformer. By each transformer replaced. Replace Control Transformer for High Mast Replace Control Transformer for Electrical Service
6.46.	 Replace Control Circuit. By each control circuit replaced. Replace Control Circuit for High Mast Replace Control Circuit for Electrical Service
6.47.	Replace Aviation Warning Fixture. By each obstruction fixture replaced.
6.48.	Replace Aviation Warning Lamp. By each obstruction lamp replaced.
6.49.	Replace Hand-Off-Auto Switch. By each H-O-A control switch replaced.
6.50.	Replace Contactor. By each electromagnetic contactor replaced.
6.51.	Replace Meter Base. By each meter base replaced.
6.52.	Replace Time Clock. By each time clock replaced.
6.53.	Replace Breaker Panel. By each breaker panel replaced.
6.54.	 Install or Replace Circuit Breaker. By each circuit breaker installed or replaced. Install Circuit Breaker Replace Circuit Breaker
6.55.	Replace Flexible Power Cable or Cord. By foot of cable or cord replaced.
6.56.	Replace Twist Lock Connector. By each twist lock connector replaced.
6.57.	Replace Safety Lanyard . By foot of chain replaced. Associated hardware is considered subsidiary to this item.
6.58.	Raise and Lower Ring (High Mast Lighting). By each ring raised and lowered (not part of scheduled preventive maintenance).
6.59.	Restrap Existing Conduit. By each strap installed.
6.60.	Replace Missing Nuts, Washers, and Other Hardware. By each nut, washer, or miscellaneous hardware replaced.

6.61.	Troubleshoot for Repairs. By the man-hour of troubleshooting.
6.62.	Project Inspections. By the month.
6.63.	 Install or Replace Safety Switch. By each safety switch installed or replaced. Install Safety Switch Replace Safety Switch
6.64.	Replace 5/16 in. Wire Rope. By each 5/16 in. wire rope with swaged terminals replaced.
6.65.	Replace 3/8 in. Wire Rope. By each 3/8 in. wire rope with swaged terminals replaced.
6.66.	Replace High Mast Winch. By each winch replaced.
6.67.	Replace Wire Rope Pulley. By each wire rope pulley replaced.
6.68.	Replace Electrical Cable Pulley. By each electrical cable pulley replaced.
6.69.	 Install or Replace Access Hole Cover. By each access cover installed or replaced. Install Access Hole Cover Replace Access Hole Cover
6.70.	Replace High Mast Springs. By each high mast spring set replaced.
6.71.	Remove and Reinstall High Mast Pole for Repairs. By each high mast pole removed and reinstalled.

7. PAYMENT

The work performed and the materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit prices bid for the various designations. This price is full compensation for furnishing all material, equipment, labor, fines, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Lane closures will be paid for under Special Specification "Lane Closures."

Special Specification 6058 Battery Back-Up System for Signal Cabinets



1. DESCRIPTION

Install a Battery Back-Up System (BBU System) for traffic signals that will provide reliable emergency power in the event of utility power failure or interruption. The system will also function as a power conditioner and/or voltage regulation device.

A BBU System consists of inverter/charger, manual bypass switch, power transfer switch or automatic bypass switch, batteries, battery monitoring device, wiring, external cabinet or stand-alone cabinet, concrete pad, all necessary hardware and software, and all associated equipment required to operate in a field environment.

The BBU System shall be capable of operating an "LED only" signalized intersection (700W load) for 4 hours of full runtime when utility power is disabled and under ambient temperatures of 25oC. The BBU System shall switch the intersection to flash mode of operation when approximately 40% of battery charge is remaining, via relay contact connection points on the front panel of the unit. The BBU system shall operate the intersection in the flash mode of operation (300W load) for an additional 2 hours. BBU system components shall be rated for a minimum 1400W load capacity.

The BBU shall be designed for outdoor applications in accordance with NEMA TS2-2003, Section 2. All components of the BBU system shall be rated to operate under temperature extremes of -34oC to +74oC.

2. DEFINITIONS

- 2.1. **Automatic Bypass Switch**. A unit connected between the utility power supply and the inverter/charger which can automatically switch power to the controller cabinet service panel from inverter output power to utility line power.
- 2.2. Battery Back-Up System (BBU System). The battery back-us system includes, but is not limited to, a manual bypass switch, automatic bypass switch or power transfer switch, inverter/charger, batteries, battery monitoring device, wiring, external cabinet and all necessary hardware for system operation.
- 2.3. Battery Back-Up System Software. All software associated with operation, programming and functional requirements of the BBU system.
- 2.4. **Battery Monitoring Device.** The device which monitors battery temperatures and charge rate of the batteries used in the BBU system.
- 2.5. Batteries. Standard 12V batteries wired in series to create a 36VDC to 96VDC voltage storage.
- 2.6. **Boost.** When enabled, the BBU inverter/charger shall automatically switch into this mode to raise the utility line voltage when it drops below a preset limit. The limit may be user defined or use manufacturer default settings (typically 100V AC).
- 2.7. **Buck.** When enabled, the unit shall automatically switch into this mode to reduce the utility line voltage when it rises above a preset limit. The limit may be user defined or use manufacturer default settings (typically 135V AC).
- 2.8. **External or Stand-Alone Cabinet.** The structure which houses the system components and/or batteries for the BBU System.

- 2.9. **Inverter/Charger.** The unit which converts the DC voltage input into 120 VAC output for the traffic signal cabinet to operate. As a minimum the inverter/charger shall be rated for 1400 watts.
- 2.10. **Inverter Line Voltage.** The power supplied from the BBU system to the traffic signal cabinet from the BBU System inverter.
- 2.11. **Manual Bypass.** Manual switch that allows user to bypass BBU power to service system equipment. Manual bypass switch switches utility line power directly to cabinet.
- 2.12. **Power Transfer Switch.** A unit connected between the utility power supply and the inverter/charger which can automatically switch from utility line power to inverter output power. The power transfer relay may be a separate unit or combined with the manual bypass switch. In the event of battery voltage loss, the power transfer switch will automatically return to utility line power.
- 2.13. **Signal Operation Mode.** A signalized intersection generating a 700W load when running in normal operation.
- 2.14. Signal Flash Mode. A signalized intersection generating a 300W load when running in the flash mode of operation.
- 2.15. Utility Line Voltage. The 120V AC power supplied to the BBU system.

3. EQUIPMENT

Ensure electrical materials and construction methods conform to the current NEC and additional local utility requirements. Furnish battery back-up systems prequalified by the Department. The Traffic Operations Division maintains a Material Producer List (MPL) of prequalified battery back-up systems. Ensure all materials and construction methods conform to the details shown on the plans, the requirements of this Item, and the pertinent requirements of the following Items:

- Item 420, "Concrete Substructures"
- Item 620, "Electrical Conductors"

Provide and install a BBU system that is able to fulfill the following requirements:

- 3.1. **Method of Operation.** The BBU system shall operate using one or more of the following methods:
- 3.1.1. **Buck and Boost Method**. When the buck and boost functions are enabled they shall set the upper and lower control limit allowable for the utility line voltage.

If the utility line voltage fluctuates above or below the buck and boost values, the BBU system shall raise or lower the voltage by approximately 10-15% of the utility line voltage in an attempt to bring the voltage back into the upper and lower control limits. Buck and boost shall have preset manufacturer defaults.

If the utility line voltage falls above or below the functional capabilities of buck and boost, then the BBU system will transfer power from the utility line voltage to the inverter line voltage.

- 3.1.2. **Stand-by Method.** The stand-by method shall set upper and lower control limits for the utility line power. If the utility line voltage falls above or below the upper or lower control limits, then the BBU system will transfer power from the utility line voltage to the inverter line voltage.
- 3.1.3. **Continuous Operating Mode, Double Conversion Method.** The continuous method supplies the cabinet with inverter line voltage at all times. This method requires the disabling of buck and boost functions.
- 3.2. **System Capabilities.** The BBU system shall be capable of providing 1400W peak load, with a minimum of 80% inverter efficiency, for at least 10 seconds.

The BBU system shall be capable of providing 700W signal operation load for a minimum of 4 hours, and then switching to and providing 300W signal flash load for an additional 2 hours minimum, when batteries are fully charged.

When the BBU system is running on battery power, the inverter/charger shall be capable of allowing the voltage at which the transition from normal operating load to flash mode occurs (usually 47.5V) to be selected by a user, via relay contacts and connection points on the front panel of the inverter/charger.

The transfer time allowed, from disruption of normal utility line voltage to stabilized inverter line voltage from batteries, shall be less than 65 milliseconds. The same allowable transfer time shall also apply when switching from inverter line voltage to utility line voltage.

The BBU system shall bypass utility line voltage whenever the utility line voltage is outside of the manufacturer's default, or a user-programmed voltage range, $\pm 2VAC$.

When the utility line power has been restored to a normal operating voltage for more than a user defined setting (default 30 seconds), the BBU system shall transfer from inverter line voltage to utility line voltage. The BBU system shall be equipped to prevent a malfunction feedback to the cabinet or from feeding back to the utility service.

The BBU system shall be compatible with TS1, TS2 and Model 170/2070 controllers and cabinet components for full run-time operation.

Unless the plans indicate otherwise, provide a BBU in an external battery cabinet. When indicated by the plans, provide a BBU system that can be shelf-mounted in NEMA TS-1 and TS-2 cabinets, or rack-mounted for Model 170/2070 332 cabinets. Provide a manual bypass that is capable of shelf mounting or that can be attached to the side of the signal cabinet. Provide interconnect cables that are no less than 10 ft. in length.

Relay contact wiring for each set of NO/NC relay contact closure terminals shall be no less than 6 feet long and #18 AWG wire. Use manufacturer recommendations for size of wire for any cables lengths greater than 10 feet.

The BBU system shall have lightning surge protection compliant with IEEE/ANSI C.62.41 latest edition and meeting all current UL1449 standards. Lightning surge protection shall be provided to the utility line voltage coming into the inverter/charger. The surge protection device shall be easily accessible and mounted externally from the inverter/charger.

The BBU system, including batteries and hardware, shall be easily replaceable and shall not require any special tools for installation.

The BBU system shall operate in automatic "fail-safe" mode. Should a breaker trip on the inverter/charger and/or the power transfer switch, the system will automatically operate from utility line power and bypass the BBU system.

As stated above, in addition to the inverter/charger, the BBU shall be provided with both an external manual bypass switch and either an external automatic transfer switch or external automatic bypass switch.

The BBU system shall be capable of logging up to 100 events. Events shall date- and time-stamp faults with utility line voltage and battery voltages. At the minimum, the BBU system shall log an event when:

- the utility line voltage falls above or below the upper or lower control limits,
- the BBU system automatically switches to battery power, and
- when self-monitoring BBU system components fail.
- 3.3. **Displays, Controls, Diagnostics and Maintenance.** The BBU system shall include a front panel display. All applicable programmable functions of the operational methods described in this specification shall be viewable from the front panel display.

All events described in Section 3.2, "System Capabilities" shall be viewable from the front panel display.

The BBU system software shall be programmable from the front panel of the inverter/charger by means of a keyboard or momentary buttons allowing user to step through menu driven software.

A 10/100 Ethernet port shall be provided on the front panel of the inverter/charger.

A RS232 port shall be provided on the front panel of the inverter/charger.

The BBU system software shall be provided for the operational needs of the BBU system. The user/operator shall be able to access all system software via the Ethernet and RS232 ports on the front panel of the inverter/charger. The user shall be able to read logged events and change programmable parameters from the keyboard, laptop or local area network via the Ethernet port.

System software shall be upgradeable via the RS232 port on the front panel of the inverter/charger.

3.4. **Inverter/Charger.** The inverter/charger is the unit that provides the voltage regulation; power conditioning of utility line power; convert the DC voltage input into 120 VAC output for the traffic signal cabinet to operate; provides emergency backup power upon loss of utility power and provides for temperature compensated battery charging. As a minimum the inverter/charger shall be rated for 1400 watts. Provide a minimum of 6 sets of normally open (NO) and normally closed (NC) single-pole double-throw dry contact relay closures on the front face of the inverter/charger and labeled so as to identify each contact. The relay closures shall consist a set of NO/NC contact closures that shall be energized whenever the unit switches to battery power (contact shall be labeled or marked as "On Battery" or equivalent) and a second set of NO/NC contact closures shall be energized whenever the battery approaches 40% remaining capacity (contact shall be labeled or marked as "Low battery" or equivalent"), which will determine when the unit will switch from normal operation to flash. A third set of NO/NC contact closures shall be energized after a user settable time after the unit switches to battery power. The contact may be labeled "Timer. The remaining relays shall be user definable.

Operating temperature range for both the inverter/charger and power transfer relay shall be -34°C to +74°C. When battery power is used, the BBU system output voltage shall be between 110VAC and 125VAC, pure sine wave output, \leq 3% THD, 60Hz ± 3Hz.

- 3.5. **Manual Bypass Switch.** The manual bypass switch shall be provided as a separate unit external to the inverter/charger unit. The manual bypass switch shall consist of housing, two position switch, terminal blocks, internal wiring, service outlet, circuit breakers and mounting hardware. All components shall be rated at a minimum of 240VAC / 30 amp. Provide the manual bypass switch with # 8 terminal blocks. The manual bypass switch shall be 2 position and allow the user to switch utility line power directly to the cabinet service panel. The switch positions will provide the following functions. In the "Bypass" position the inverter is bypassed, utility power is removed from the BBU and passed directly to the signal power panel. In the "UPS" position the inverter / switch is powered and the signal circuits are supplied by the output of the inverter. When the manual bypass switch is in the "Bypass" position the user to the intersection. Provide the manual bypass switch with over current protection (20 Amp circuit breaker).
- 3.6. **Power Transfer Switch.** These requirements are for BBU systems provided with a power transfer switch. The power transfer switch will operate such that the inverter/charger input and cabinet power panel are supplied with power from the utility line, in the event that the utility line power is lost or requires conditioning (buck or boost) the power transfer switch will automatically connect the inverter/charger output to the cabinet power panel such that the inverter/charger output provides the power. In the event of inverter/charger failure, battery failure, or complete battery discharge, the power transfer shall revert to the NC (de-energized) state, where utility line power is connected to the cabinet service panel.

All wire to the power transfer switch from the manual bypass switch, to and from the inverter/ charger and from the manual bypass switch to utility power service shall be sized accordingly with system requirements.

3.7. **Automatic Bypass Switch.** These requirements are for BBU systems provided with an automatic bypass switch. The automatic bypass switch will operate such that the inverter/charger input is supplied with power

from the utility line and the cabinet power panel is supplied with power from the output of the inverter/charger. In the event of inverter/charger failure, battery failure, or complete battery discharge, or other loss of power from the output of the inverter/charger, the automatic bypass switch shall revert to the NC (de-energized) state, where utility line power is connected to the cabinet service panel.

3.8. Batteries. Provide batteries from the same manufacturer/vendor of the BBU system.

Individual batteries shall be 12V type, and shall be easily replaceable and commonly available for purchase by common off-the-shelf equivalent.

Batteries shall be sized and rated to operate a 700W load for 4 hours (normal operation) followed by a 300W load for 2 hours (flash operation) for a total of 6 hours.

Battery configuration shall consist of 12V batteries arranged for total voltages of 36V, 48V, 60V, 72V, 84V or 96V.

Batteries shall be deep-discharge, sealed prismatic lead-calcium based, valve-regulated maintenance-free batteries.

Batteries shall operate over a temperature range of -34°C to +74°C.

Batteries shall indicate maximum recharge data and recharging cycles, and manufacturer defaults on the inverter/charger shall not allow the recharging process to exceed the batteries maximum values.

Battery interconnect wiring shall connect to the inverter unit via modular harness with red and black cabling that terminates into a typical power pole style connector. Harness shall be equipped with mating power flag style connectors for batteries and a single insulated plug-in style connection to inverter/charger unit. Harness shall allow batteries to be quickly and easily connected in any order and shall be keyed to ensure proper polarity and circuit configuration. A fusible link or device sized accordingly with system requirements and to protect against currents exceeding each battery current rating shall be provided within 3 inches of the negative and positive leads of each battery. Fusible links shall be insulated stranded wire.

Insulated covers shall be provided at the connection points (post) as to prevent accidental shorting.

Battery cables provided to connect battery to battery harness main cable shall be a minimum of 18 in. or long enough to accommodate the battery covers provided with the battery ground box, whichever is longer. Battery harness shall be sized accordingly with system requirements.

3.9. **Battery Monitoring System.** The BBU system shall use a temperature-compensated battery charging system. The charging system shall compensate over a range of 2.5 – 4.0 mV/°C per cell.

The temperature sensor shall be used to monitor the temperature and regulate the charge rate of the batteries. Unless required otherwise by the plans the temperature sensor wire shall be as follows:

- 8 feet long if external side-mounted cabinet is attached to existing controller cabinet.
- 8 feet long if batteries are housed in traffic signal base used for cabinet foundation and batteries are stored on shelf within base.
- 8 feet long if stand-alone cabinet is used.

Should the temperature sensor fail, the inverter/charger shall not allow the BBU system to overcharge the batteries. The BBU system shall provide an alarm should the temperature sensor fail.

Recharge time for the batteries to obtain 80% or more of full battery charge capacity shall not exceed 20 hours at 21°C (70°F).

Batteries shall not be charged when battery temperature exceeds 50°C.

The BBU system shall monitor battery strings within a system and set a fault indicator if battery voltage falls below normal operating voltage.

- 3.10. **Battery Housing.** Unless plans require otherwise, project an external battery cabinet or stand-alone BBU/battery cabinet as specified below.
- 3.10.1. **External Battery Cabinet.** The external cabinet shall be NEMA type 3R all-aluminum with stainless-steel hardware, or approved equivalent. The external cabinet shall be designed to attach on the side of a TS2 size 6 base-mount cabinet. The batteries, inverter, transfer switches, manual bypass and all associated hardware shall be housed in the external cabinet.

The external cabinet shall be equipped with proper ventilation, electric fan, and air filter in accordance with TS2 standards.

External cabinets will be equipped with a door opening to the entire cabinet. The door shall be attached to the cabinet with a full length stainless steel piano hinge or four, two-bolts per leaf, hinges. The door shall be provided with the same latch and lock mechanism as required for standard traffic signal cabinet. In addition, a padlock clasp will be provided.

When using battery ground boxes, an external cabinet is required for the non-battery components. .

3.10.2. **Stand-Alone BBU/Battery Cabinet.** When required for installation by the plans a stand-alone cabinet in accordance with the following shall be provided.

The stand-alone cabinet shall conform to all the specifications of the External BBU/Battery Cabinet, except that it will not mount to the controller cabinet. The stand-alone cabinet shall be designed to attach to a concrete pad.

- 3.11. **Concrete Pad.** Provide a Class B concrete pad as a foundation for stand-alone cabinets of the size shown in the plans. For external cabinets, extend the controller foundation to provide a class B concrete pad under the external cabinet of the size shown in the plans.
- 3.12. **Documentation.** Operation and maintenance manuals shall be provided. The operation manual shall include a block diagram schematic of all system hardware components. The manual shall include instructions for programming and viewing software features. The manual shall include all uploading/downloading (communications protocol) requirements via RS232 or Ethernet port.

Board level schematics shall be provided when requested.

Battery documentation and replacement information shall be provided.

3.13. **Testing.** The Department reserves the right to do testing on BBU systems to ensure Quality Assurance on unit before installation and random sampling of units being provided to the State. BBU systems that fail will be taken off the Qualified Products List (QPL).

Department QPL testing procedures will check compliance with all the criteria of this specification including the following:

- Event logging for fault/alarm conditions
- Demonstrated use of one or more of the operating methods described in Section 3.1., "Method of Operation."
- Testing of ability to power a 700W load for 4 hours, transfer to flash mode and power a 300W load for 2 additional hours, at an ambient temperature of +25°C.
- Testing of all components in environmental chamber (temperature ranges from -30°C to +74°C) following NEMA TS2 2003 standards, Section 2.

3.14. **Warranty, Maintenance and Support.** Provide a BBU containing a warranty that requires the manufacturer to replace failed BBUs when non-operable due to defect in material or workmanship within five years of date of purchase from manufacturer. Supply a BBU with no less than 95% of the manufacturer's warranty remaining on the date that the BBU is installed and begins operating. The replacement BBU must meet requirements of this specification. The Contractor will handle all warranty issues until the date of final acceptance.

Batteries shall be warranted for full replacement for 5 years. Batteries shall be defined as bad if they are not able to deliver 80% of battery rating.

4. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by each BBU system installed.

5. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "BBU System" of the type (type of BBU cabinet) specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing, installing, and testing the completed installation, BBU system and associated equipment, mounting hardware, class B concrete pad, software, conduit, conductors; and equipment, labor, tools; and incidentals.

Special Specification 6119 Signal Equipment Maintenance



1. DESCRIPTION

Replace damaged signal parts, signal heads, illumination parts, ground boxes, and down guys. Repair signal assemblies and maintain controller cabinets. Clean camera lenses and inspect signal installations at intersections and interchanges. Inform the Engineer of damage observed.

2. MATERIALS

The Department will furnish materials that are part of the final work unless otherwise specified. Submit a list of required materials to the Department at least 24 hr. in advance of the requested pickup date between the hours of 8:00 AM and 4:00 PM, Monday – Thursday, at sites designated in the General Notes. Designate in writing the person(s) authorized to pick up the materials.

Assume responsibility for material furnished by the Department. Use material furnished by the Department for this Contract only. Return unused or removed material deemed salvageable upon completion of the work and prior to final payment at the location shown in the plans. Dispose of material deemed unsalvageable in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

3. EQUIPMENT

Furnish equipment and labor necessary for completion of the work described. Required equipment includes, but is not limited to an aerial device capable of reaching overhead work, arrow board, truck-mounted attenuator, etc. Use only equipment, tools, and machinery in good repair and operating condition. Repair or replace any equipment that, in the opinion of the Engineer may affect safety or quality of work.

4. WORK METHODS

Conform to the most current version of the National Electrical Code (NEC), local utility requirements, the requirements of this Item, and the pertinent requirements of the following Items:

- Item 618, "Conduit"
- Item 620, "Electrical Conductors"
- Item 622, "Duct Cable"
- Item 624, "Ground Boxes"
- Item 625, "Zinc-Coated Steel Wire Strand"
- Item 627, "Treated Timber Poles"
- Item 628, "Electrical Services"
- Item 682, "Vehicle and Pedestrian Signal Heads"
- Item 684, "Traffic Signal Cables"
- Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies"
- Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)"
- Item 687, "Pedestrian Pole Assemblies" and
- Item 688, "Pedestrian Detectors and Vehicle Loop Detectors"

Work orders will be issued to the Contractor detailing work locations and type of work.

Worksheets will be provided to the Contractor to document all devices inspected, cleaned or repaired, and to report other deficiencies that require attention. The Contractor will submit completed worksheets to the Engineer. No payment will be made to the Contractor for any locations where a worksheet is not submitted.

- 4.1. **Preventive Maintenance.** Perform the following work for each traffic signal installation:
- 4.1.1. **Cables.** Inspect cable (tray, heliax, coaxial, signal) for damage or deterioration, proper attachment, excess slack and tangled cables. Re-lash, tighten and straighten span cables as necessary. Document span and signal cables that show signs of damage or deterioration. Submit written notification to the Engineer of necessary repairs.
- 4.1.2. **Pole and Mast Arms.** Inspect pole bases, foundations, and mast arms. Check welds on pole for fatigue or cracking. Tighten bolts as needed. Remove debris from pole bases. Remove all unnecessary signs. Replace missing hand-hole covers.
- 4.1.3. **Span Wire.** Inspect steel wire (span, tether, messenger), brackets, set screws, clamps, and fittings and service sleeves. Tighten, align, or replace as directed. Check clearance between roadway and signal heads and adjust to 18 ft. or as directed by the Engineer.
- 4.1.4. **Conduit.** Inspect conduit affixed to poles and reattach as necessary. Ensure conduit ends are sealed with an approved sealant.
- 4.1.5. **Pedestrian Push Buttons**. Inspect pedestrian push buttons for proper operation and report damage or malfunctions to the Engineer. Replace as directed.
- 4.1.6. **Ground Boxes.** Inspect ground boxes, clean out debris, and replace or install missing lid bolts. Seal conduit ends as necessary with approved sealant. If necessary, backfill with gravel to insure compliance with Item 624.
- 4.1.7. Illumination. Test Illumination circuits. Notify Engineer of test results and recommend repairs as appropriate.
- 4.1.8. **Signal/Pedestrian Heads.** Inspect signal and pedestrian head lenses, reflectors, visors and back plates for visibility or damage. Clean lenses and appropriate components with soft cloth, soap and water. Relamp each signal section and pedestrian head when existing lamp is observed to be more than 50% inoperable and as directed by the Engineer. Ensure correct alignment of signal heads as directed. Install signal back plates as directed.

Pass the wiring to each signal head from the mast arm through the signal head bracing or attachment hardwire to the signal head. Exposed cable or wiring is not permitted.

- 4.1.9. **Down Guys.** Inspect steel wire, clamps, service sleeves, guards and anchor rods. Tighten or replace components as necessary and report deterioration of any elements to the Engineer.
- 4.1.10. **Detector Loops.** Inspect all detector loops in the roadway surface for exposed wires, or deterioration. Seal exposed wires with an approved sealant.
- 4.1.11. **VIVDS.** When Video Detection Cameras are present at the intersection, clean camera lenses with a soft cloth that has been dampened with water. Tighten any loose brackets. Check camera connections and report if loose or corroded.
- 4.2. **Illumination.** Replace as necessary any lamps, photoelectric cells, and heads.
- 4.3. **Pedestrian Push Buttons.** Replace push buttons. Push buttons must meet the requirements of the Americans with Disability Act (ADA).

- 4.4. **Install Ground Box w/Apron.** Install ground boxes in conformance with the details shown on the plans. Wiring connections required inside the box are considered subsidiary to this bid item.
- 4.3. **Signal Heads/Countdown Pedestrian Heads.** Replace complete traffic or countdown pedestrian signal head, brackets and back plates as directed. Undamaged LED signal sections or material deemed salvageable by the Engineer must remain the property of the Department and must be delivered to the location(s) as shown on the plans.

Pass the wiring to each signal head from the mast arm through the signal head bracing or attachment hardwire to the signal head. Exposed cable or wiring is not permitted.

Ensure correct alignment of signal heads as directed.

- 4.6. **LED Signal Lamp.** Install, replace, or remove LED lamp in accordance with Item 682, "Vehicle and Pedestrian Signal Heads," as shown on the plans or as directed.
- 4.7. **Traffic Signal Support System.** Replace complete traffic signal support system, as directed.
- 4.8. Signal-Related Signs. Install, repair, replace, remove, or modify small post-mounted or overhead signs.
- 4.9. **Down Guy Replacement.** Replace down guy including guard.
- 4.10. **Splices.** Splices will not be permitted except as shown on the plans, unless the Engineer approves each individual splice. Ensure allowed splices are water tight. Insulate splices using heavy duty heat shrinkable tubing with factory applied sealant.
- 4.11. **Controller Cabinet.** Perform the following maintenance services to the controller cabinet as shown on the plans or as directed:
 - Clean filters.
 - Replace filter.
 - Lubricate hinges and lock with graphite spray.
 - Check weatherproof seal (gasket).
 - Check anchor bolts and tighten as necessary.
 - Check for water accumulation and duct sealant.
 - Check ground rod and entire grounding system.
 - Check wiring schematics and records.
 - Check operation of fan and heater.
 - Check ground fault receptacle.
 - Clean all shelves in cabinet with soft, damp cloth. Remove any foreign residue from shelves.
 - Measure voltages at service inputs in cabinet.
 - Check and record any current being drawn.
 - Vacuum cabinet interior.
 - Remove all graffiti and unauthorized signs or stickers from controller cabinets and signal poles.
 - Replace cabinet lamp as necessary.
 - Apply pesticides as directed.

5. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured as follows:

5.1. **Preventive Maintenance.** This Item will be measured by each traffic signal or beacon location regardless of the number of signal heads included at the installation. It should be further understood that any roadside flashers (advance warning) associated with a given signal or beacon location are considered part of the main

signal or beacon installation. For the purpose of this Item, a diamond intersection will be considered as two (2) installations (locations) if it has two (2) controller cabinets.

- 5.2. **Illumination Lamp.** By the each illumination lamp replaced.
- 5.3. **Photoelectric Cell.** By the each photoelectric cell replaced.
- 5.4. **Illumination Head.** By the each illumination head replaced.
- 5.5. **Pedestrian Push Buttons.** By the each pedestrian push button replaced.
- 5.6. **Install Ground Box.** By the each ground box installed with apron and required conductor connections.
- 5.7. **Signal Heads/Countdown Pedestrian Heads.** By the each traffic or countdown pedestrian signal head replaced.
- 5.8. **Removal, Replacement or Installation of LED Signal Lamp.** By each LED Signal lamp unit removed, replaced or installed.
- 5.9. **Traffic Signal Support System.** By the each traffic signal support system replaced. Measurement for this Item will also include each ground box, each signal head, each illumination head, each illumination lamp, each photo cell, each pedestrian push button, each traffic signal support system, each solder and weatherproof splice, each maintain controller cabinet, and each down guy, inspected, replaced or installed. Signal fittings and replacing signal visors will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.
- 5.10. **Removal, Replacement, or Installation of Signal Related Signs.** By the each sign assembly removed, replaced, or installed.
- 5.11. **Down Guy.** By the each down guy replaced.
- 5.12. **Splices.** By the each splice regardless of the number of conductors in a cable.
- 5.13. **Controller Cabinet.** By the each controller cabinet replaced.
- 5.14. **Replace Span Cable.** By the foot of span cable replaced.
- 5.15. **Replace Ground Rod.** By the each of ground rod replaced as directed.

6. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Preventive Maintenance," "Illumination Lamp (Replace)," "Photo Cell (Replace)," "Illumination Head (Replace)," "Pedestrian Push Button (Replace)," "Ground Box (Install), of the type specified," "Traffic Signal Head (Replace), of the type specified," "Countdown Pedestrian Head (Install), of the type specified," "LED Signal Lamp (Replace), of the type specified," "Traffic Signal Support System (Replace)," "Signal-Related Signs (Replace)," "Down Guy (Replace)," "Solder and Weatherproof Wire Splice," "Maintain Controller Cabinet," "Span Cable (Replace)," and "Ground Rod (Replace)." This price is full compensation for inspections, repairs and replacement and for furnishing labor, tools, equipment and incidentals.

Special Specification 6185

Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)



1. DESCRIPTION

Furnish, operate, maintain and remove upon completion of work, Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) or Trailer Attenuator (TA).

2. MATERIALS

Furnish, operate and maintain new or used TMAs or TAs. Assure used attenuators are in good working condition and are approved for use. A list of approved TMA/TA units can be found in the Department's Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List. The host vehicle for the TMA and TA must weigh a minimum of 19,000 lbs. Host vehicles may be ballasted to achieve the required weight. Any weight added to the host vehicle must be properly attached or contained within it so that it does not present a hazard and that proper energy dissipation occurs if the attenuator is impacted from behind by a large truck. The weight of a TA will not be considered in the weight of the host vehicle but the weight of a TMA may be included in the weight of the host vehicle. Upon request, provide either a manufacturer's curb weight or a certified scales weight ticket to the Engineer.

3. CONSTRUCTION

Place or relocate TMA/TAs as shown on the plans or as directed. The plans will show the number of TMA/TAs needed, for how many days or hours, and for which construction phases.

Maintain the TMA/TAs in good working condition. Replace damaged TMA/TAs as soon as possible.

4. MEASUREMENT

- 4.1. **Truck Mounted Attenuator/Trailer Attenuator (Stationary).** This Item will be measured by the each or by the day. TMA/TAs must be set up in a work area and operational before a calendar day can be considered measurable. When measurement by the day is specified, a day will be measured for each TMA/TA set up and operational on the worksite.
- 4.2. **Truck Mounted Attenuator/Trailer Attenuator (Mobile Operation).** This Item will be measured by the hour. The time begins once the TMA/TA is ready for operation at the predetermined site and stops when notified by the Engineer. A minimum of 4 hr. will be paid each day for each operating TMA/TA used in a mobile operation.

5. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Truck Mounted Attenuators/Trailer Attenuators (Stationary)," or "Truck Mounted Attenuators/Trailer Attenuators (Mobile Operation)." This price is full compensation for furnishing TMA/TA: set up; relocating; removing; operating; fuel; and equipment, materials, tools, labor, and incidentals.